Faust Standard Libraries

Contents

Faust Libraries 18
Using the Faust Libraries
Contributing
New Functions
New Libraries
General Organization
Coding Conventions
Documentation
Library Import
"Demo" Functions
"Standard" Functions
Copyright / License
Standard Functions 24
Analysis Tools
Basic Elements
Conversion
Effects
Envelope Generators
Filters
Oscillators/Sound Generators
Synths
Primitives 28
User Interface Primitives
button
checkbox
hslider
nentry
vslider
analyzers.lib 29
Amplitude Tracking
(an.)amp follower

(an.)amp_follower_ud	30
(an.)amp_follower_ar	30
Spectrum-Analyzers	31
(an.)mth_octave_analyzer	32
Mth-Octave Spectral Level	32
(an.)mth_octave_spectral_level6e	32
(an.)[third half]_octave_[analyzer filterbank]	33
Arbritary-Crossover Filter-Banks and Spectrum Analyzers	33
(an.)analyzer	34
Fast Fourier Transform (fft) and its Inverse (ifft)	34
(an.)gortzelOpt	34
(an.)gortzelComp	34
(an.)goertzel	35
(an.)fft	35
(an.)ifft	36
basics.lib	37
Conversion Tools	37
	37
(ba.)samp2sec	37
(ba.)db2linear	37
(ba.)linear2db	38
(ba.)lin2LogGain	38
(ba.)log2LinGain	38
(ba.)tau2pole	38
(ba.)pole2tau	39
(ba.)midikey2hz	39
(ba.)hz2midikey	39
(ba.)semi2ratio	39
(ba.)ratio2semi	40
(ba.)pianokey2hz	40
(ba.)hz2pianokey	40
Counters and Time/Tempo Tools	41
(ba.) countdown	41
(ba.)countup	41
(ba.)sweep	41
(ba.)time	42
(ba.)ramp	42
(ba.)tempo	42
(ba.)period	42
(ba.)pulse	43
(ba.)pulsen	43
(ba.)cycle	43
(ba.)beat	44
(ba.)pulse_countup	44
(ba)pulse countdown	44

· · · /1 · · · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4
(ba.)resetCtr	5
(ba.)pulse_countdown_loop 4	5
υ ο ₁	6
(ba.)count	6
(ba.)take	6
(ba.)subseq	6
Selectors (Conditions)	7
	7
(ba.)selector	7
	8
(ba.)selectn	8
(ba.)selectmulti	8
Other	9
(ba.)latch	9
(ba.)sAndH	9
(ba.)downSample5	0
(ba.)peakhold	0
(ba.)peakholder 5	0
(ba.)impulsify 5	1
(ba.)automat	1
(ba.)bpf	1
(ba.)listInterp 5	2
(ba.)bypass15	2
V 1	2
(ba.)bypass1to2 5	3
(ba.)bypass_fade	3
(ba.)toggle	64
(ba.)on_and_off5	4
(ba.)selectoutn 5	64
Sliding Reduce	5
(ba.)slidingReduce6	0
(ba.)slidingSum6	31
(ba.)slidingSump 6	31
(ba.)slidingMax6	31
6	32
	32
(ba.)slidingMeanp 6	32
(ba.)slidingRMS6	3
(ba.)slidingRMSp 6	3
111	
I am a m	3
	3
1 - 1	3 3 3
)4 :E

	(-) ED N - l	cc
	(co.)FBcompressor_N_chan	66 66
	(co.)FFFBcompressor_N_chan	
	(co.)RMS_compression_gain_mono	67
	(co.)RMS_compression_gain_N_chan	68
	(co.)RMS_FFFBcompressor_N_chan	69
	<pre>(co.)RMS_FBcompressor_peak_limiter_N_chan</pre>	69
	Backward compatibility section	70
	Functions Reference	70
	(co.)compressor_mono	70
	(co.)compressor_stereo	71
	(co.)limiter_1176_R4_mono	72
	(co.)limiter_1176_R4_stereo	72
$\mathbf{d}\mathbf{e}$	lays.lib	7 3
	Basic Delay Functions	73
	(de.)delay	73
	(de.)fdelay	74
	(de.)sdelay	74
	Lagrange Interpolation	74
	(de.)fdelaylti and (de.)fdelayltv	74
	(de.)fdelay[n]	75
	Thiran Allpass Interpolation	75
	(de.)fdelay[n]a	75
de	mos.lib	7 6
de	Analyzers	76
de		76 76
de	Analyzers	76
de	Analyzers	76 76
de	Analyzers	76 76 76
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77 77
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77 77 77
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78 78
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 78
de	Analyzers	76 76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 79
de	Analyzers (dm.)mth_octave_spectral_level_demo Filters (dm.)parametric_eq_demo (dm.)spectral_tilt_demo (dm.)mth_octave_filterbank_demo and (dm.)filterbank_demo Effects (dm.)cubicnl_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)compressor_demo (dm.)moog_vcf_demo (dm.)wah4_demo (dm.)rybaby_demo (dm.)flanger_demo (dm.)flanger_demo (dm.)phaser2_demo (dm.)freeverb_demo (dm.)stereo_reverb_tester (dm.)fdnrev0_demo (dm.)fdnrev0_demo	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 79 79
de	Analyzers (dm.)mth_octave_spectral_level_demo Filters (dm.)parametric_eq_demo (dm.)spectral_tilt_demo (dm.)mth_octave_filterbank_demo and (dm.)filterbank_demo Effects (dm.)cubicnl_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)compressor_demo (dm.)moog_vcf_demo (dm.)wah4_demo (dm.)crybaby_demo (dm.)crybaby_demo (dm.)flanger_demo (dm.)phaser2_demo (dm.)phaser2_demo (dm.)stereo_reverb_tester (dm.)fdnrev0_demo (dm.)zita_rev_fdn_demo	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 79 79
de	Analyzers (dm.)mth_octave_spectral_level_demo Filters (dm.)parametric_eq_demo (dm.)spectral_tilt_demo (dm.)mth_octave_filterbank_demo and (dm.)filterbank_demo Effects (dm.)cubicnl_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)gate_demo (dm.)compressor_demo (dm.)moog_vcf_demo (dm.)wah4_demo (dm.)rybaby_demo (dm.)flanger_demo (dm.)flanger_demo (dm.)phaser2_demo (dm.)freeverb_demo (dm.)stereo_reverb_tester (dm.)fdnrev0_demo (dm.)fdnrev0_demo	76 76 76 76 77 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 79 79

Gene	rators	0
		0
		80
		1
		1
		31
		31
		2
	<u> </u>	32
		3
		34
		5
dx7.lib	8	5
	(dx.)dx7_ampf	5
	(dx.)dx7_egraterisef	5
	(dx.)dx7_egraterisepercf 8	6
	(dx.)dx7_egratedecayf 8	6
		7
	= 0	7
		7
		8
		8
	_ •	9
	_ •	0
	_	
envelop	es.lib 9	0
Func	tions Reference	0
	(en.)smoothEnvelope	0
	(en.)ar	1
	(en.)arfe 9	1
	(en.)are	1
	(en.)asr 9	2
	(en.)adsr	2
	(en.)adsre	3
	(en.)asre	3
	(en.)dx7envelope	3
${ m filters.li}$		4
Basic		5
		5
		5
	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6
Com	b Filters	6

(fi.)ff_comb		96
(fi.)ff_fcomb		97
(fi.)ffcombfilter		97
(fi.)fb_comb		97
(fi.)fb_fcomb		98
(fi.)rev1		98
(fi.)fbcombfilter and (fi.)ffbcombfilter		99
(fi.)allpass_comb		99
(fi.)allpass_fcomb		100
(fi.)rev2		100
(fi.)allpass_fcomb5 and (fi.)allpass_fcomb1a		101
Direct-Form Digital Filter Sections		101
(fi.)iir		101
(fi.)fir		
(fi.)conv and (fi.)convN		102
(fi.)tf1, (fi.)tf2 and (fi.)tf3		102
(fi.)notchw		
Direct-Form Second-Order Biquad Sections		
(fi.)tf21, (fi.)tf22, (fi.)tf22t and (fi.)tf21t \dots		103
Ladder/Lattice Digital Filters		104
(fi.)av2sv		
(fi.)bvav2nuv		
(fi.)iir_lat2		
(fi.)allpassnt		
(fi.)iir_kl		
(fi.)allpassnklt		
(fi.)iir_lat1		
(fi.)allpassn1mt		
(fi.)iir_nl		
(fi.)allpassnnlt		107
Useful Special Cases		108
(fi.)tf2np		
(fi.)wgr		
(fi.)nlf2		
(fi.)apnl		
Ladder/Lattice Allpass Filters		
(fi.)allpassn		
(fi.)allpassnn		110
(fi.)allpasskl		110
(fi.)allpass1m		111
Digital Filter Sections Specified as Analog Filter Sections		111
(fi.)tf2s and (fi.)tf2snp		111
(fi.)tf3slf		112
(fi.)tf1s		112
(fi.)tf2sb		113
(f;)+f1ab		111

Simple Resonator Filters
(fi.)resonlp
(fi.)resonhp
(fi.)resonbp
Butterworth Lowpass/Highpass Filters
(fi.)lowpass
(fi.)highpass
(fi.)lowpass0_highpass1 117
Special Filter-Bank Delay-Equalizing Allpass Filters
(fi.)lowpass_plus minus_highpass 117
Elliptic (Cauer) Lowpass Filters
(fi.)lowpass3e 117
(fi.)lowpass6e 117
Elliptic Highpass Filters
(fi.)highpass3e
(fi.)highpass6e
Butterworth Bandpass/Bandstop Filters
(fi.)bandpass
(fi.)bandstop
Elliptic Bandpass Filters
(fi.)bandpass6e
(fi.)bandpass12e
(fi.)pospass
Parametric Equalizers (Shelf, Peaking)
(fi.)low_shelf
(fi.)high_shelf 122
(fi.)peak_eq
(fi.)peak_eq_cq 123
(fi.)peak_eq_rm 124
(fi.)spectral_tilt
(fi.)levelfilter
(fi.)levelfilterN
Mth-Octave Filter-Banks
(fi.)mth_octave_filterbank[n]
Arbitrary-Crossover Filter-Banks and Spectrum Analyzers 128
(fi.)filterbank
(fi.)filterbanki
hoa.lib 129
(ho.)encoder
(ho.)decoder
(ho.)decoderStereo
Optimization Functions
(ho.)optimBasic
(ho.)optimMaxRe
(ho.)optimInPhase

	Usage	31
	(ho.)wider	
	(ho.)map	31
	(ho.)rotate	
	3D functions	
	(ho.)encoder3D	
	(ho.)optimBasic3D	
	(ho.)optimMaxRe3D	
	(ho.)optimInPhase3D	
	Usage	33
ENV	ELOPE GENERATORS	33
	VIBRATO ENVELOPE	_
	ASYMPT60	-
TAB		
11115	CLIPPING FUNCTION	
	BOW TABLE	
	REED TABLE	
	ERS	
1 1111	ONE POLE	
	ONE POLE SWEPT	
	POLE ZERO	-
	ONE ZEROS	
	BANDPASS FILTER WITH CONSTANT UNITY PEAK GAIN	,0
	DANDINGS FILIER WITH CONSTAINT CHILL LEAR CAIN	
	RASED ON A RIOHAD	25
	BASED ON A BIQUAD	
	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD	35
	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD	35 36
	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD	35 36 36
тоо	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13	35 36 36 36
тоо	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD	35 36 36 36
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13	35 36 36 37
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 ators.lib 13	35 36 36 36 37
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 lators.lib 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13	35 36 36 36 37
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 ators.lib 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13	35 36 36 37 37 37
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 ators.lib 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cubic 13	35 36 36 37 37 37 38
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13	35 36 36 37 37 37 38 38
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13	35 36 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 15 (it.)interpolate_cosine 15 (it.)interpolator_linear 15 (it.)interpolator_cosine 15 (it.)interpolator_cosine 15 (it.)interpolator_cubic 15	35 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13	35 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38
ТОО	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 15 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13	35 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38 38 39
TOO	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 15 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13	35 36 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38 39
TOO	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13	35 36 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38 39 39
TOO	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolate_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13 (ib 13 tions Reference 14	35 36 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38 39 40 40
TOO	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13 (ib 13 sions Reference 14 (ma.)SR 14	35 36 36 36 37 37 37 38 38 38 38 39 40 40
TOO	BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD 13 NON LINEAR MODULATOR 13 LS 13 STEREOIZER 13 INSTRREVERB 13 (ators.lib 13 (it.)interpolate_linear 13 (it.)interpolate_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_linear 13 (it.)interpolator_cosine 13 (it.)interpolator_cubic 13 (it.)interpolator_select 13 (ib 13 sions Reference 14 (ma.)SR 14 (ma.)BS 14	35 36 36 36 37 37 38 38 38 39 40 40 40

	(ma.)INFINITY
	(ma.)FTZ
	(ma.)neg
	(ma.)sub(x,y)
	(ma.)inv
	(ma.)cbrt
	(ma.)hypot
	(ma.)ldexp
	(ma.)scalb
	(ma.)log1p
	(ma.)logb
	(ma.)ilogb
	(ma.)log2
	(ma.)expm1
	(ma.)acosh
	(ma.)asinh
	(ma.)atanh
	(ma.)sinh
	(ma.)cosh
	(ma.)tanh
	(ma.)erf
	(ma.)erfc
	(ma.)gamma
	(ma.)lgamma
	(ma.)JO
	(ma.) J1
	(ma.) Jn
	(ma.)YO
	(ma.) Y1
	(ma.)Yn
	(ma.)fabs, (ma.)fmax, (ma.)fmin
	(ma.)np2
	(ma.)frac
	(ma.)modulo
	(ma.)isnan
	(ma.)isinf
	(ma.)chebychev
	(ma.)chebychevpoly
	(ma.)diffn
	(ma.)signum
	(ma.)nextpow2
	•
$_{ m mi.lib}$	150
Sourc	
Licen	se

misceffects.lib	152
Dynamic	152
(ef.)cubicnl	152
(ef.)gate_mono	153
(ef.)gate_stereo	
Filtering	
(ef.)speakerbp	
(ef.)piano_dispersion_filter	
(ef.)stereo_width	
Meshes	156
(ef.)mesh_square	156
(ef.)reverseEchoN(nChans,delay)	158
(ef.)reverseDelayRamped(delay,phase)	158
(ef.)uniformPanToStereo(nChans)	
Time Based	
(ef.)echo	
Pitch Shifting	
(ef.)transpose	
•	
noises.lib	160
Functions Reference	160
(no.)noise	160
(no.)multirandom	160
(no.)multinoise	160
(no.)noises	161
(no.)pink_noise	161
(no.)pink_noise_vm	161
(no.)lfnoise, (no.)lfnoise0 and (no.)lfnoiseN	161
(no.)sparse_noise_vm	162
(no.)velvet_noise_vm	162
(no.)gnoise	163
oscillators.lib	163
Wave-Table-Based Oscillators	163
(os.)sinwaveform	163
(os.)coswaveform	164
(os.)phasor	164
(os.)hs_phasor	164
(os.)oscsin	165
(os.)hs_oscsin	165
(os.)osccos	165
(os.)oscp	165
(os.)osci	166
LFOs	166
(os.)lf_imptrain	166
(os) of nulsetrainnos	166

(os.)lf_pulsetrain	167
(os.)lf_squarewavepos	167
(os.)lf_squarewave	
(os.)lf_trianglepos	168
(os.)lf_triangle	
Low Frequency Sawtooths	
(os.)lf_rawsaw	
os.)lf_sawpos_phase	
(os.)lf_sawpos	
(os.)lf_saw	169
Bandlimited Sawtooth	170
(os.)sawNp	171
(os.)saw2dpw	
(os.)saw3	
(os.)sawtooth	
(os.)saw2f2	
(os.)saw2f4	
Bandlimited Pulse, Square, and Impulse Trains	
(os.)pulsetrainN	
(os.)pulsetrain	
(os.)squareN	
(os.)square	
(os.)impulse	
(os.)imptrainN	
(os.)imptrain	
(os.)triangleN	
(os.)triangle	
Filter-Based Oscillators	
(os.)oscb	
(os.)oscrq	
(os.)oscrs	
(os.)oscrc	
(os.)oscs	
(0s.) osc	
Waveguide-Resonator-Based Oscillators	
(os.)oscw	
(os.)oscws	
(os.)oscwq	178
(os.)oscw	178
Casio CZ Oscillators	179
(os.)CZsaw	179
(os.)CZsquare	179
(os.)CZpulse	180
(os.)CZsinePulse	180
(os.)CZhalfSine	180
100 1/"/modular	121

(os.)CZresTriangle .					 							181
(os.)CZresTrap												
PolyBLEP-Based Oscillators												
(os.)polyblep												
(os.)polyblep_saw												
(os.)polyblep_square												
(os.)polyblep_triangl												
Filter-Based Oscillators												
(os.)quadosc												
(021) 4444020111111	•	 ٠	•	•		 •		 Ť	·		•	100
phaflangers.lib												183
Functions Reference					 							183
(pf.)flanger_mono												183
(pf.)flanger_stereo .												
(pf.)phaser2_mono												
(pf.)phaser2_stereo .												
physmodels.lib												186
Global Variables					 							187
(pm.)speedOfSound					 							187
(pm.)maxLength												
Conversion Tools												187
(pm.)f2l					 							187
(pm.)12f												188
(pm.)12s												188
Bidirectional Utilities												188
(pm.)basicBlock					 							189
(pm.)chain												189
(pm.)inLeftWave					 							189
(pm.)inRightWave					 							190
(pm.)in												190
(pm.)outLeftWave					 							190
(pm.) outRightWave					 							190
(pm.)out												191
(pm.)terminations					 							191
(pm.)lTermination					 							192
(pm.)rTermination					 							192
(pm.)closeIns					 							192
(pm.)closeOuts												193
(pm.)endChain												193
Basic Elements												193
(pm.)waveguideN					 							193
(pm.)waveguide												194
(pm.)bridgeFilter					 							194
(pm.)modeFilter												194
String Instruments					 							195

(pm.)stringSegment	195
(pm.)openString	
(pm.)nylonString	
(pm.)steelString	
(pm.)openStringPick	
(pm.)openStringPickUp	
(pm.)openStringPickDown	
(pm.)ksReflexionFilter	
(pm.)rStringRigidTermination	
(pm.)lStringRigidTermination	
(pm.)elecGuitarBridge	
(pm.)elecGuitarNuts	
(pm.)guitarBridge	
(pm.)guitarNuts	
(pm.)idealString	
(pm.)ks	
(pm.)ks_ui_MIDI	
(pm.)elecGuitarModel	
(pm.)elecGuitar	
(pm.)elecGuitar_ui_MIDI	
·	
(pm.)guitarBody	
(pm.)guitarModel	
(pm.)guitar	
(pm.)guitar_ui_MIDI	
(pm.)nylonGuitarModel	
(pm.)nylonGuitar	
(pm.)nylonGuitar_ui_MIDI	
(pm.)modeInterpRes	
(pm.)modularInterpBody	
(pm.)modularInterpStringModel	
(pm.)modularInterpInstr	
(pm.)modularInterpInstr_ui_MIDI	
Bowed String Instruments	
(pm.)bowTable	
(pm.)violinBowTable	
(pm.)bowInteraction	
(pm.)violinBow	
(pm.)violinBowedString	
11 1	209
	209
	210
	210
	210
<u> </u>	211
	211
(pm.)openTube	211

(pm.)reedTable		 						 	211
(pm.)fluteJetTable									
(pm.)brassLipsTable									
(pm.)clarinetReed									
(pm.)clarinetMouthPiece									
(pm.)brassLips									
(pm.)fluteEmbouchure									
(pm.)wBell									
(pm.)fluteHead									
(pm.)fluteFoot									
(pm.)clarinetModel									
(pm.)clarinetModel_ui .									
(pm.)clarinet_ui									
(pm.)clarinet_ui_MIDI .									
(pm.)brassModel									
(pm.)brassModel_ui									
(pm.)brass_ui									
(pm.)brass_ui_MIDI									
(pm.)fluteModel									
(pm.)fluteModel_ui									
(pm.)flute_ui									
(pm.)flute_ui_MIDI									
Exciters									
(pm.)impulseExcitation .									
(pm.)strikeModel									
(pm.)strike									
(pm.)pluckString									
(pm.)blower									
(pm.)blower_ui									
Modal Percussions									
(pm.)djembeModel									
(pm.)djembe									
(pm.)djembe_ui_MIDI									
(pm.)marimbaBarModel									
(pm.)marimba $ResTube$									
(pm.)marimbaModel									
(pm.)marimba								 	
(pm.)marimba_ui_MIDI		 						 	224
(pm.)churchBellModel								 	225
(pm.)churchBell		 						 	225
(pm.)churchBell_ui		 						 	226
(pm.)englishBellModel .									226
(pm.)englishBell									227
(pm.)englishBell_ui									228
(pm.)frenchBellModel									
(pm.)frenchBell	_							 	229

(pm.)frenchBell_ui 230 (pm.)germanBell Model 230 (pm.)germanBell_ui 231 (pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSh 237 (pm.)fofSh 237 (pm.)fofSh 237 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 241 (pm.)formantFilterbank 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofC																																											
(pm.)germanBell_ui 231 (pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBell_Undel 233 (pm.)standardBell 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)foff 237 (pm.)fofSM 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 <tr <="" td=""></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)germanBell_ui 231 (pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)forSycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)rof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSynooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBench 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterBnkFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFof</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.) standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) fofSmooth 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterBomoth 239 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.) formantFilterBP 240 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)forSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)sFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBomooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)fofSH 238 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelBP244(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245</td></tr> <tr><td></td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.) Strot mant riode irot smooth_ut_ritbi</td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui_MIDI</td></tr> <tr><td>Misc Functions</td></tr> <tr><td></td></tr> <tr><td>(pm.)allpassNL</td></tr> <tr><td>modalmodel</td></tr> <tr><td>platform.lib 247</td></tr> <tr><td>platform.lib 247</td></tr> <tr><td>(pl.)SR</td></tr> <tr><td>(pl.)tablesize</td></tr>	(pm.)germanBell_ui 231 (pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)forSycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245	(pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)rof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui	(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSynooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui	(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBench 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245	(pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm	(pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterBnkFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFof	(pm.) standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) fofSmooth 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterBomoth 239 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.) formantFilterBP 240 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)forSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)sFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245	(pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBomooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245	(pm.)fofSH 238 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)SFFormantModelBP244(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245	(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245	(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245	(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui	(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245		(pm.) Strot mant riode irot smooth_ut_ritbi	(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui_MIDI	Misc Functions		(pm.)allpassNL	modalmodel	platform.lib 247	platform.lib 247	(pl.)SR	(pl.)tablesize
(pm.)germanBell_ui 231 (pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)forSycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245																																											
(pm.)russianBellModel 231 (pm.)russianBell_ui 232 (pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)rof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankPofCycle 241 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui																																											
(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSynooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui																																											
(pm.)russianBell_ui 233 (pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBench 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245																																											
(pm.)standardBellModel 233 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm																																											
(pm.)standardBell_ui 234 (pm.)standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterBnkFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFof																																											
(pm.) standardBell_ui 234 Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 236 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) fofSmooth 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterBomoth 239 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
Vocal Synthesis 234 (pm.) formantValues 235 (pm.) voiceGender 235 (pm.) skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.) autobendFreq 236 (pm.) vocalEffort 236 (pm.) fof 237 (pm.) fofSH 237 (pm.) fofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.) formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.) formantFilterBP 240 (pm.) formantFilterbank 240 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.) formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.) SFFormantModel 242 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.) SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantValues 235 (pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)forSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)sFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)voiceGender 235 (pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245																																											
(pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier 235 (pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)autobendFreq 236 (pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)vocalEffort 236 (pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)fof 237 (pm.)fofSH 237 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterBomooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDII 245																																											
(pm.)fofSH 238 (pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)fofCycle 238 (pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)fofSmooth 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterFofCycle 238 (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth 239 (pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterBP 240 (pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterbank 240 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth 241 (pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)formantFilterbankBP 242 (pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModel 242 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle 243 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP 244 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelBP244(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui245(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui 245 (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI 245																																											
(pm.) Strot mant riode irot smooth_ut_ritbi																																											
(pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui_MIDI																																											
Misc Functions																																											
(pm.)allpassNL																																											
modalmodel																																											
platform.lib 247																																											
platform.lib 247																																											
(pl.)SR																																											
(pl.)tablesize																																											

reducemaps.lib	247
reverbs.lib	248
Schroeder Reverberators	248
(re.)jcrev	248
(re.)satrev	248
Feedback Delay Network (FDN) Reverberators	249
(re.)fdnrev0	249
(re.)zita_rev_fdn	249
(re.)zita_rev1_stereo	250
(re.)zita_rev1_ambi	250
Freeverb	251
(re.)mono_freeverb	251
(re.)stereo_freeverb	252
routes.lib	252
Functions Reference	
(ro.)cross	
(ro.)crossnn	
(ro.)crossn1	
(ro.)interleave	
(ro.)butterfly	
(ro.)hadamard	
(ro.)recursivize	
use old library prefixes using old libraries	
use old library prefixes using new libraries	
new library prefixes	
new notary prenaes	200
signals.lib	255
Functions Reference	255
(si.)bus	255
(si.)block	255
(si.)interpolate	255
(si.)smoo	256
(si.)polySmooth	256
(si.)smoothAndH	257
(si.)bsmooth	257
(si.)dot	257
(si.)smooth	257
(si.)cbus	258
(si.)cmul	258
(si.)cconj	259
(si.)lag_ud	259
(si.)rev	259
soundfiles.lib	260

Functions Reference		 	 	 		 		260
(so.)loop		 	 	 		 		260
(so.)loop_speed								
(so.)loop_speed_level								
V 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
spats.lib								261
(sp.)panner		 	 	 		 		261
(sp.)spat		 	 	 		 		261
(sp.)stereoize		 	 	 		 		262
synths.lib								262
(sy.)popFilterPerc								
(sy.)dubDub								
(sy.)sawTrombone								
(sy.)combString								
(sy.)additiveDrum								
(sy.)fm		 	 	 	•	 •	• •	204
vaeffects.lib								265
Moog Filters		 	 	 		 		265
(ve.)moog_vcf								
(ve.)moog_vcf_2b[n]								
(ve.)moogLadder								
(ve.)moogHalfLadder								
(ve.)diodeLadder								
Korg 35 Filters								
(ve.)korg35LPF								
(ve.)korg35HPF								
Oberheim Filters								
(ve.)oberheim								
(ve.)oberheimBSF								
(ve.)oberheimBPF								
(ve.)oberheimHPF								
(ve.)oberheimLPF								
Sallen Key Filters								
(ve.)sallenKeyOnePole								
(ve.)sallenKeyOnePoleLPF								
(ve.)sallenKeyOnePoleHPF								
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrder								
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderLPF	٠	 	 	 		 		273
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderBPF	'	 	 	 		 		274
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderHPF	·	 	 	 		 		274
Effects		 	 	 		 		274
(ve.)wah4		 	 	 		 		274
(ve.)autowah		 	 	 		 		275
(ve.)crybaby		 	 	 		 		275

	(ve.)vocoder.		•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	275
version																												276
	(vl.) version.																											276
webaud	lio.lib																											276
	(wa.)lowpass2																											276
	(wa.)highpass2																											
	(wa.)bandpass2																											
	(wa.)notch2 .																											278
	(wa.)allpass2																											278
	(wa.)peaking2																											278
	(wa.)lowshelf2	2																										279
	(wa.)highshelf	f2																										279
License	es																											280
STK	4.3 License																											280
	L License																											

Faust Libraries

NOTE: this documentation was automatically generated using pandoc.

This page provides information on how to use the Faust libraries.

The /libraries folder contains the different Faust libraries. If you wish to add your own functions to this library collection, you can refer to the "Contributing" section providing a set of coding conventions.

WARNING: These libraries replace the "old" Faust libraries. They are still being beta tested so you might encounter bugs while using them. If your codes still use the "old" Faust libraries, you might want to try to use Bart Brouns' script that automatically makes an old Faust code compatible with the new libraries: https://github.com/magnetophon/faustCompressors/blob/master/newlib.sh. If you find a bug, please report it at rmichon_at_ccrma_dot_stanford_dot_edu. Thanks;)!

Using the Faust Libraries

The easiest and most standard way to use the Faust libraries is to import stdfaust.lib in your Faust code:

import("stdfaust.lib");

This will give you access to all the Faust libraries through a series of environments:

sf: all.liban: analyzers.libba: basics.lib

```
• co: compressors.lib
  • de: delays.lib
  • dm: demos.lib
  • dx: dx7.lib
  • en: envelopes.lib
  • fi: filters.lib
  • ho: hoa.lib
  • it: interpolators.lib
  • ma: maths.lib
  • ef: misceffects.lib
  • os: oscillators.lib
  • no: noises.lib
  • pf: phaflangers.lib
  • pm: physmodels.lib
  • rm: reducemaps.lib
  • re: reverbs.lib
  • ro: routes.lib
  • si: signals.lib
  • so: soundfiles.lib
  • sp: spats.lib
  • sy: synths.lib
  • ve: vaeffects.lib
  • wa: webaudio.lib
  • vl: version.lib
Environments can then be used as follows in your Faust code:
import("stdfaust.lib");
process = os.osc(440);
In this case, we're calling the osc function from oscillators.lib.
You can also access all the functions of all the libraries directly using the sf
environment:
import("stdfaust.lib");
process = sf.osc(440);
Alternatively, environments can be created by hand:
os = library("oscillators.lib");
process = os.osc(440);
Finally, libraries can be simply imported in the Faust code (not recommended):
import("oscillators.lib");
process = osc(440);
```

Contributing

If you wish to add a function to any of these libraries or if you plan to add a new library, make sure that you follow the following conventions:

New Functions

• All functions must be preceded by a markdown documentation header respecting the following format (open the source code of any of the libraries for an example):

- Every time a new function is added, the documentation should be updated simply by running make doclib.
- The environment system (e.g. os.osc) should be used when calling a function declared in another library (see the section on *Using the Faust Libraries*).
- Try to reuse existing functions as much as possible.
- $\bullet \ \ \text{If you have any question, send an e-mail to rmichon_at_ccrma_dot_stanford_dot_edu.}$

New Libraries

- Any new "standard" library should be declared in stdfaust.lib with its own environment (2 letters see stdfaust.lib).
- Any new "standard" library must be added to generateDoc.
- Functions must be organized by sections.
- Any new library should at least declare a name and a version.
- The comment based markdown documentation of each library must respect the following format (open the source code of any of the libraries for an example):

```
// * Section Name 2
// * ...
//
// It should be used using the `[...]` environment:
// ---
// [...] = library("libraryName");
// process = [...].functionCall;
//
// Another option is to import `stdfaust.lib` which already contains the `[...]`
// environment:
//
// · · ·
// import("stdfaust.lib");
// process = [...].functionCall;
// ***
//======== Section Name ========
// Description
```

• If you have any question, send an e-mail to rmichon_at_ccrma_dot_stanford_dot_edu.

General Organization

• analyzers.lib

Only the libraries that are considered to be "standard" are documented:

- basics.lib • compressors.lib • delays.lib • demos.lib • dx7.lib • envelopes.lib • filters.lib • hoa.lib • interpolators.lib • maths.lib • misceffects.lib • oscillators.lib
- noises.lib • phaflangers.lib
- physmodels.lib
- reducemaps.lib
- reverbs.lib

- routes.lib
- signals.lib
- soundfiles.lib
- spats.lib
- synths.lib
- tonestacks.lib (not documented but example in /examples/misc)
- tubes.lib (not documented but example in /examples/misc)
- vaeffects.lib
- webaudio.lib
- version.lib

Other deprecated libraries such as music.lib, etc. are present but are not documented to not confuse new users.

The documentation of each library can be found in /documentation/library.html or in /documentation/library.pdf.

A global version number for the standard libraries is defined in version.lib. It follows the semantic versioning structure: MAJOR, MINOR, PATCH. The MAJOR number is increased when we make incompatible changes. The MINOR number is increased when we add functionality in a backwards compatible manner, and the PATCH number when we make backwards compatible bug fixes. By looking at the generated code or the diagram of process = vl.version; one can see the current version of the libraries.

The /examples directory contains all the examples from the /examples folder of the Faust distribution as well as new ones. Most of them were updated to reflect the coding conventions described in the next section. Examples are organized by types in different folders. The /old folder contains examples that are fully deprecated, probably because they were integrated to the libraries and fully rewritten (see freeverb.dsp for example). Examples using deprecated libraries were integrated to the general tree but a warning comment was added at their beginning to point readers to the right library and function.

Coding Conventions

In order to have a uniformized library system, we established the following conventions (that hopefully will be followed by others when making modifications to them :-)).

Documentation

- All the functions that we want to be "public" are documented.
- We used the faust2md "standards" for each library: //### for main title (library name equivalent to # in markdown), //=== for section declarations (equivalent to ## in markdown) and //--- for function declarations (equivalent to #### in markdown see basics.lib for an example).

- Sections in function documentation should be declared as #### markdown title
- Each function documentation provides a "Usage" section (see basics.lib).

Library Import

To prevent cross-references between libraries we generalized the use of the library("") system for function calls in all the libraries. This means that everytime a function declared in another library is called, the environment corresponding to this library needs to be called too. To make things easier, a stdfaust.lib library was created and is imported by all the libraries:

```
an = library("analyzers.lib");
ba = library("basics.lib");
co = library("compressors.lib");
de = library("delays.lib");
dm = library("demos.lib");
dx = library("dx7.lib");
en = library("envelopes.lib");
fi = library("filters.lib");
ho = library("hoa.lib");
it = library("interpolators.lib");
ma = library("maths.lib");
ef = library("misceffects.lib");
os = library("oscillators.lib");
no = library("noises.lib");
pf = library("phaflangers.lib");
pm = library("physmodels.lib");
rm = library("reducemaps.lib");
re = library("reverbs.lib");
ro = library("routes.lib");
sp = library("spats.lib");
si = library("signals.lib");
so = library("soundfiles.lib");
sy = library("synths.lib");
ve = library("vaeffects.lib");
wa = library("webaudio.lib");
vl = library("version.lib");
```

For example, if we wanted to use the **smooth** function which is now declared in **signals.lib**, we would do the following:

```
import("stdfaust.lib");
process = si.smooth(0.999);
```

This standard is only used within the libraries: nothing prevents coders to still import signals.lib directly and call smooth without ro., etc. It means

symbols and function names defined within a library have to be unique to not collide with symbols of any other libraries.

"Demo" Functions

"Demo" functions are placed in demos.lib and have a built-in user interface (UI). Their name ends with the _demo suffix. Each of these function have a .dsp file associated to them in the /examples folder.

Any function containing UI elements should be placed in this library and respect these standards.

"Standard" Functions

"Standard" functions are here to simplify the life of new (or not so new) Faust coders. They are declared in /libraries/doc/standardFunctions.md and allow to point programmers to preferred functions to carry out a specific task. For example, there are many different types of lowpass filters declared in filters.lib and only one of them is considered to be standard, etc.

Copyright / License

Now that Faust libraries are less author specific, each function will normally have its own copyright-and-license line in the library source (the .lib file, such as analyzers.lib). If not, see if the function is defined within a section of the .lib file stating the license in source-code comments. If not, then the copyright and license given at the beginning of the .lib file may be assumed, when present. If not, run git blame on the .lib file and ask the person who last edited the function!

Note that it is presently possible for a library function released under one license to utilize another library function having some different license. There is presently no indication of this situation in the Faust compiler output, but such notice is planned. For now, library contributors should strive to use only library functions having compatible licenses, and concerned end-users must manually determine the union of licenses applicable to the library functions they are using.

Standard Functions

Dozens of functions are implemented in the Faust libraries and many of them are very specialized and not useful to beginners or to people who only need to use Faust for basic applications. This section offers an index organized by categories of the "standard Faust functions" (basic filters, effects, synthesizers, etc.). This index only contains functions without a user interface (UI). Faust functions with a built-in UI can be found in demos.lib.

Analysis Tools

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Amplitude Follower Octave Analyzers	an.amp_follower an.mth_octave_analyzer[N]	Classic analog audio envelope follower Octave analyzers

Basic Elements

Function Type	Function Name	Description					
Beats	ba.beat	Pulses at a specific tempo					
Block	si.block	Terminate n signals					
Break Point Function	ba.bpf	Beak Point Function (BPF)					
Bus	si.bus	Bus of n signals					
Bypass (Mono)	ba.bypass1	Mono bypass					
Bypass (Stereo)	ba.bypass2	Stereo bypass					
Count Elements	ba.count	Count elements in a list					
Count Down	ba.countdown	Samples count down					
Count Up	ba.countup	Samples count up					
Delay (Integer)	de.delay	Integer delay					
Delay (Float)	de.fdelay	Fractional delay					
Down Sample	ba.downSample	Down sample a signal					
Impulsify	ba.impulsify	Turns a signal into an impulse					
Sample and Hold	ba.sAndH	Sample and hold					
Signal Crossing	ro.cross	Cross n signals					
Smoother (Default)	si.smoo	Exponential smoothing					
Smoother	si.smooth	Exponential smoothing with controllable pole					
Take Element	ba.take	Take en element from a list					
Time	ba.time	A simple timer					

Conversion

Function Type	Function Name	Description
dB to Linear	ba.db2linear	Converts dB to linear values
Linear to dB	ba.linear2db	Converts linear values to dB
MIDI Key to Hz	ba.midikey2hz	Converts a MIDI key number into a frequency
Hz to MIDI Key	ba.hz2midikey	Converts a frequency into MIDI key number
Pole to T60	ba.pole2tau	Converts a pole into a time constant (t60)
Samples to Seconds	ba.samp2sec	Converts samples to seconds
Seconds to Samples	ba.sec2samp	Converts seconds to samples
T60 to Pole	ba.tau2pole	Converts a time constant (t60) into a pole

Effects

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Auto Wah	ve.autowah	Auto-Wah effect
Compressor	co.compressor_mono	Dynamic range compressor
Distortion	ef.cubicnl	Cubic nonlinearity distortion
Crybaby	ve.crybaby	Crybaby wah pedal
Echo	ef.echo	Simple echo
Flanger	pf.flanger_stereo	Flanging effect
Gate	ef.gate_mono	Mono signal gate
Limiter	co.limiter_1176_R4_mono	Limiter
Phaser	pf.phaser2_stereo	Phaser effect
Reverb (FDN)	re.fdnrev0	Feedback delay network reverberator
Reverb (Freeverb)	re.mono_freeverb	Most "famous" Schroeder reverberator
Reverb (Simple)	re.jcrev	Simple Schroeder reverberator
Reverb (Zita)	re.zita_rev1_stereo	High quality FDN reverberator
Panner	sp.panner	Linear stereo panner
Pitch Shift	ef.transpose	Simple pitch shifter
Panner	sp.spat	N outputs spatializer
Speaker Simulator	ef.speakerbp	Simple speaker simulator
Stereo Width	ef.stereo_width	Stereo width effect
Vocoder	ve.vocoder	Simple vocoder
Wah	ve.wah4	Wah effect

Envelope Generators

Function Type	Function Name	Description
ADSR	en.adsr	Attack/Decay/Sustain/Release envelope generator
AR	en.ar	Attack/Release envelope generator
ASR	en.asr	Attack/Sustain/Release envelope generator
Exponential	${\tt en.smoothEnvelope}$	Exponential envelope generator

Filters

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Bandpass (Butterworth)	fi.bandpass	Generic butterworth bandpass
Bandpass (Resonant)	fi.resonbp	Virtual analog resonant bandpass
Bandstop (Butterworth)	fi.bandstop	Generic butterworth bandstop
Biquad	fi.tf2	"Standard" biquad filter
Comb (Allpass)	fi.allpass_fcomb	Schroeder allpass comb filter
Comb (Feedback)	fi.fb_fcomb	Feedback comb filter
Comb (Feedforward)	fi.ff_fcomb	Feed-forward comb filter.

Function Type	Function Name	Description
DC Blocker	fi.dcblocker	Default de blocker
Filterbank	fi.filterbank	Generic filter bank
FIR (Arbitrary Order)	fi.fir	Nth-order FIR filter
High Shelf	fi.high_shelf	High shelf
Highpass (Butterworth)	fi.highpass	Nth-order Butterworth highpass
Highpass (Resonant)	fi.resonhp	Virtual analog resonant highpass
IIR (Arbitrary Order)	fi.iir	Nth-order IIR filter
Level Filter	fi.levelfilter	Dynamic level lowpass
Low Shelf	fi.low_shelf	Low shelf
Lowpass (Butterworth)	fi.lowpass	Nth-order Butterworth lowpass
Lowpass (Resonant)	fi.resonlp	Virtual analog resonant lowpass
Notch Filter	fi.notchw	Simple notch filter
Peak Equalizer	fi.peak_eq	Peaking equalizer section

${\bf Oscillators/Sound\ Generators}$

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Impulse	os.impulse	Generate an impulse on start-up
Impulse Train	os.imptrain	Band-limited impulse train
Phasor	os.phasor	Simple phasor
Pink Noise	no.pink_noise	Pink noise generator
Pulse Train	os.pulsetrain	Band-limited pulse train
Pulse Train (Low Frequency)	os.lf_imptrain	Low-frequency pulse train
Sawtooth	os.sawtooth	Band-limited sawtooth wave
Sawtooth (Low Frequency)	os.lf_saw	Low-frequency sawtooth wave
Sine (Filter-Based)	os.oscs	Sine oscillator (filter-based)
Sine (Table-Based)	os.osc	Sine oscillator (table-based)
Square	os.square	Band-limited square wave
Square (Low Frequency)	os.lf_squarewave	Low-frequency square wave
Triangle	os.triangle	Band-limited triangle wave
Triangle (Low Frequency)	os.lf_triangle	Low-frequency triangle wave
White Noise	no.noise	White noise generator

Synths

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Additive Drum	sy.additiveDrum	Additive synthesis drum
Bandpassed Sawtooth	sy.dubDub	Sawtooth through resonant bandpass
Comb String	sy.combString	String model based on a comb filter
FM	sy.fm	Frequency modulation synthesizer
Lowpassed Sawtooth	sy.sawTrombone	"Trombone" based on a filtered sawtooth

Function Type	Function Name	Description
Popping Filter	sy.popFilterPerc	Popping filter percussion instrument

Primitives

User Interface Primitives

button

Creates a button in the user interface. The button is a primitive circuit with one output and no input. The signal produced by the button is 0 when not pressed and 1 while pressed.

Usage

```
button("play") : _;
```

Where "play" is the name of the button in the interface.

checkbox

Creates a checkbox in the user interface. The checkbox is a primitive circuit with one output and no input. The signal produced by the checkbox is 0 when not checked and 1 when checked.

Usage

```
checkbox("play") : _;
```

Where "play" is the name of the checkbox in the interface.

hslider

Creates a horizontal slider in the user interface. The hslider is a primitive circuit with one output and no input. hslider produces a signal between a minimum and a maximum value based on the position of the slider cursor.

Usage

```
hslider("volume",-10,-70,12,0.1) : _;
```

Where volume is the name of the slider in the interface, -10 the default value of the slider when the program starts, -70 the minimum value, 12 the maximum value, and 0.1 the step the determines the precision of the control.

nentry

Creates a numerical entry in the user interface. The nentry is a primitive circuit with one output and no input. nentry produces a signal between a minimum and a maximum value based on the user input.

Usage

```
nentry("volume",-10,-70,12,0.1) : _;
```

Where volume is the name of the numerical entry in the interface, -10 the default value of the entry when the program starts, -70 the minimum value, 12 the maximum value, and 0.1 the step the determines the precision of the control.

vslider

Creates a vertical slider in the user interface. The vslider is a primitive circuit with one output and no input. vslider produces a signal between a minimum and a maximum value based on the position of the slider cursor.

Usage

```
vslider("volume",-10,-70,12,0.1) : _;
```

Where volume is the name of the slider in the interface, -10 the default value of the slider when the program starts, -70 the minimum value, 12 the maximum value, and 0.1 the step the determines the precision of the control.

analyzers.lib

Faust Analyzers library. Its official prefix is an.

Amplitude Tracking

```
(an.)amp_follower
```

Classic analog audio envelope follower with infinitely fast rise and exponential decay. The amplitude envelope instantaneously follows the absolute value going up, but then floats down exponentially. amp_follower is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : amp_follower(rel) : _
Where:
```

• rel: release time = amplitude-envelope time-constant (sec) going down

Reference

• Musical Engineer's Handbook, Bernie Hutchins, Ithaca NY, 1975 Electronotes

Newsletter, Bernie Hutchins

(an.)amp_follower_ud

Envelope follower with different up and down time-constants (also called a "peak detector").

Usage

```
_ : amp_follower_ud(att,rel) : _
```

Where:

- att: attack time = amplitude-envelope time constant (sec) going up
- rel: release time = amplitude-envelope time constant (sec) going down

Note We assume rel » att. Otherwise, consider rel $\sim \max(\text{rel},\text{att})$. For audio, att is normally faster (smaller) than rel (e.g., 0.001 and 0.01). Use amp_follower_ar below to remove this restriction.

Reference

• "Digital Dynamic Range Compressor Design — A Tutorial and Analysis", by

Dimitrios Giannoulis, Michael Massberg, and Joshua D. Reiss http://www.eecs.qmul.ac.uk/~josh/documents/GiannoulisMassbergReiss-dynamicrangecompression-JAES2012.pdf

(an.)amp_follower_ar

Envelope follower with independent attack and release times. The release can be shorter than the attack (unlike in amp_follower_ud above).

Usage

```
_ : amp_follower_ar(att,rel) : _;
```

• Author Jonatan Liljedahl, revised by RM

Spectrum-Analyzers

Spectrum-analyzers split the input signal into a bank of parallel signals, one for each spectral band. They are related to the Mth-Octave Filter-Banks in filters.lib.

The documentation of this library contains more details about the implementation.

The parameters are:

- M: number of band-slices per octave (>1)
- N: total number of bands (>2)
- ftop = upper bandlimit of the Mth-octave bands ($\langle SR/2 \rangle$

In addition to the Mth-octave output signals, there is a highpass signal containing frequencies from ftop to SR/2, and a "dc band" lowpass signal containing frequencies from 0 (dc) up to the start of the Mth-octave bands.

Thus, the N output signals are

highpass(ftop), MthOctaveBands(M,N-2,ftop), dcBand(ftop*2^(-M*(N-1)))

A Spectrum-Analyzer is defined here as any band-split whose bands span the relevant spectrum, but whose band-signals do not necessarily sum to the original signal, either exactly or to within an allpass filtering. Spectrum analyzer outputs are normally at least nearly "power complementary", i.e., the power spectra of the individual bands sum to the original power spectrum (to within some negligible tolerance).

Increasing Channel Isolation Go to higher filter orders - see Regalia et al. or Vaidyanathan (cited

below) regarding the construction of more aggressive recursive filter-banks using elliptic or Chebyshev prototype filters.

References

- "Tree-structured complementary filter banks using all-pass sections",
 Regalia et al., IEEE Trans. Circuits & Systems, CAS-34:1470-1484,
 Dec. 1987
- "Multirate Systems and Filter Banks", P. Vaidyanathan, Prentice-Hall, 1993
- Elementary filter theory: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/

(an.)mth_octave_analyzer

Octave analyzer.

mth_octave_analyzer[N] are standard Faust functions.

Usage

```
_: mth_octave_analyzer(0,M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // Oth-order Butterworth
_: mth_octave_analyzer6e(M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // 6th-order elliptic
Also for convenience:
_: mth_octave_analyzer3(M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // 3d-order Butterworth
_: mth_octave_analyzer5(M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // 5th-roder Butterworth
mth_octave_analyzer_default = mth_octave_analyzer6e;
```

Where:

- 0: order of filter used to split each frequency band into two
- M: number of band-slices per octave
- ftop: highest band-split crossover frequency (e.g., 20 kHz)
- N: total number of bands (including dc and Nyquist)

Mth-Octave Spectral Level

Spectral Level: Display (in bar graphs) the average signal level in each spectral band.

(an.)mth_octave_spectral_level6e

Spectral level display.

Usage:

```
_ : mth_octave_spectral_level6e(M,ftop,NBands,tau,dB_offset) : _;
Where:
```

- M: bands per octave
- ftop: lower edge frequency of top band
- NBands: number of passbands (including highpass and dc bands),
- tau: spectral display averaging-time (time constant) in seconds,
- dB_offset: constant dB offset in all band level meters.

Also for convenience:

```
mth_octave_spectral_level_default = mth_octave_spectral_level6e;
spectral_level = mth_octave_spectral_level(2,10000,20);
```

(an.)[third|half]_octave_[analyzer|filterbank]

A bunch of special cases based on the different analyzer functions described above:

```
third_octave_analyzer(N) = mth_octave_analyzer_default(3,10000,N);
third_octave_filterbank(N) = mth_octave_filterbank_default(3,10000,N);
half_octave_analyzer(N) = mth_octave_analyzer_default(2,10000,N);
half_octave_filterbank(N) = mth_octave_filterbank_default(2,10000,N);
octave_filterbank(N) = mth_octave_filterbank_default(1,10000,N);
octave_analyzer(N) = mth_octave_analyzer_default(1,10000,N);
Usage See mth_octave_spectral_level_demo in demos.lib.
```

Arbritary-Crossover Filter-Banks and Spectrum Analyzers

These are similar to the Mth-octave analyzers above, except that the band-split frequencies are passed explicitly as arguments.

(an.)analyzer

Analyzer.

Usage

```
_ : analyzer(0,freqs) : par(i,N,_); // No delay equalizer Where:
```

- 0: band-split filter order (ODD integer required for filterbank[i])
- freqs: $(fc1,fc2,\dots,fcNs)$ [in numerically ascending order], where Ns=N-1 is the number of octave band-splits (total number of bands N=Ns+1).

If frequencies are listed explicitly as arguments, enclose them in parens:

```
_ : analyzer(3,(fc1,fc2)) : _,_,_
```

Fast Fourier Transform (fft) and its Inverse (ifft)

Sliding FFTs that compute a rectangularly windowed FFT each sample.

(an.)gortzelOpt

Optimized Goertzel filter.

Usage

```
_ : goertzelOpt(freq,N) : _;
```

Where:

- freq: frequency to be analyzed
- N: the Goertzel block size

Reference

• https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goertzel_algorithm

(an.)gortzelComp

Complex Goertzel filter.

Usage

```
_ : goertzelComp(freq,N) : _;
```

Where:

- freq: frequency to be analyzed
- N: the Goertzel block size

Reference

 $\bullet \ \ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goertzel_algorithm$

(an.)goertzel

Same as goertzelOpt.

Usage

```
_ : goertzel(freq,N) : _;
```

Where:

- freq: frequency to be analyzed
- N: the Goertzel block size

Reference

• https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goertzel_algorithm

(an.)fft

Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)

Usage

```
si.cbus(N) : fft(N) : si.cbus(N);
```

Where:

• si.cbus(N) is a bus of N complex signals, each specified by real and imaginary parts:

```
(r0,i0), (r1,i1), (r2,i2), \dots
```

- N is the FFT size (must be a power of 2: 2,4,8,16,...)
- fft(N) performs a length N FFT for complex signals (radix 2)

• The output is a bank of N complex signals containing the complex spectrum over time:

```
(R0, I0), (R1,I1), \dots
```

- The dc component is (R0,I0), where I0=0 for real input signals.

FFTs of Real Signals:

• To perform a sliding FFT over a real input signal, you can say

```
process = signal : an.rtocv(N) : an.fft(N);
```

where an.rtocv converts a real (scalar) signal to a complex vector signal having a zero imaginary part.

- See an.rfft_analyzer_c (in analyzers.lib) and related functions for more detailed usage examples.
- Use an.rfft_spectral_level(N,tau,dB_offset) to display the power spectrum of a real signal.
- See dm.fft_spectral_level_demo(N) in demos.lib for an example GUI driving an.rfft_spectral_level().

Reference

• Decimation-in-time (DIT) Radix-2 FFT

(an.)ifft

Inverse Fast Fourier Transform (IFFT).

Usage

```
si.cbus(N) : ifft(N) : si.cbus(N);
```

Where:

- N is the IFFT size (power of 2)
- Input is a complex spectrum represented as interleaved real and imaginary parts:

```
(R0, I0), (R1,I1), (R2,I2), \dots
```

• Output is a bank of N complex signals giving the complex signal in the time domain:

```
(r0, i0), (r1,i1), (r2,i2), \dots
```

basics.lib

A library of basic elements. Its official prefix is ba.

Conversion Tools

(ba.)samp2sec

Converts a number of samples to a duration in seconds. samp2sec is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
samp2sec(n) : _{-}
```

Where:

• n: number of samples

(ba.)sec2samp

Converts a duration in seconds to a number of samples. samp2sec is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
sec2samp(d) : _
```

Where:

• d: duration in seconds

(ba.)db2linear

Converts a loudness in dB to a linear gain (0-1). db2linear is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
db2linear(1) : _
```

Where:

• 1: loudness in dB

Converts a linear gain (0-1) to a loudness in dB.
linear2db is a standard Faust function.
Usage
<pre>linear2db(g) : _</pre>
Where:
• g: a linear gain
(ba.)lin2LogGain
Converts a linear gain (0-1) to a log gain (0-1).
Usage
lin2LogGain(n) : _
(1)
(ba.)log2LinGain
Converts a log gain (0-1) to a linear gain (0-1).
Usage
log2LinGain(n) : _
(ba.)tau2pole
Returns a real pole giving exponential decay.
Note that t60 (time to decay 60 dB) is ~6.91 time constants.
tau2pole is a standard Faust function.
Usage
_ : smooth(tau2pole(tau)) : _
Where:
• tau: time-constant in seconds

(ba.)linear2db

(ba.)po	le2tau
Returns	the time-constant, in seconds, corresponding to the given real,
positive	pole in $(0,1)$.
pole2ta	u is a standard Faust function.
$\mathbf{U}\mathbf{sage}$	
pole2ta	u(pole) : _
Where:	
• po	le: the pole
(ba.)mi	dikey2hz
	s a MIDI key number to a frequency in Hz (MIDI key $69 = A440$)
	2hz is a standard Faust function.
$\mathbf{U}\mathbf{sage}$	
midikey	2hz(mk) : _
Where:	
• mk	the MIDI key number
(ba.)hz	2midikey
Converts	s a frequency in Hz to a MIDI key number (MIDI key $69 = A440$)
hz2midi	key is a standard Faust function.
$\mathbf{U}\mathbf{sage}$	
hz2midi	key(f) : _
Where:	
	frequency in Hz

(ba.)semi2ratio

Converts semitones in a frequency multiplicative ratio. semi2ratio is a standard Faust function.

Usage
semi2ratio(semi) : _
Where:
• semi: number of semitone
(ba.)ratio2semi
Converts a frequency multiplicative ratio in semitones.
ratio2semi is a standard Faust function.
Usage
ratio2semi(ratio) : _
Where:
• ratio: frequency multiplicative ratio
(ba.)pianokey2hz
Converts a piano key number to a frequency in Hz (piano key $49 = A440$).
Usage
pianokey2hz(pk) : _
Where:
• pk: the piano key number
• pk: the piano key number
• pk: the piano key number (ba.)hz2pianokey Converts a frequency in Hz to a piano key number (piano key 49 = A440).
(ba.)hz2pianokey
(ba.)hz2pianokey Converts a frequency in Hz to a piano key number (piano key $49 = A440$).
(ba.)hz2pianokey Converts a frequency in Hz to a piano key number (piano key $49 = A440$). Usage

Counters and Time/Tempo Tools

(ba.) countdown

Starts counting down from n included to 0. While trig is 1 the output is n. The countdown starts with the transition of trig from 1 to 0. At the end of the countdown the output value will remain at 0 until the next trig. countdown is a standard Faust function.

Usage

countdown(n,trig) : _

Where:

- n: the starting point of the countdown
- trig: the trigger signal (1: start at n; 0: decrease until 0)

(ba.) countup

Starts counting up from 0 to n included. While trig is 1 the output is 0. The countup starts with the transition of trig from 1 to 0. At the end of the countup the output value will remain at n until the next trig. countup is a standard Faust function.

Usage

countup(n,trig) : _

Where:

- $\bullet\,$ n: the maximum count value
- trig: the trigger signal (1: start at 0; 0: increase until n)

(ba.)sweep

Counts from 0 to period-1 repeatedly, generating a sawtooth waveform, like os.lf_rawsaw, starting at 1 when run transitions from 0 to 1.

Outputs zero while run is 0.

<pre>sweep(period,run) : _</pre>
(ba.)time
A simple timer that counts every samples from the beginning of the process.
time is a standard Faust function.
Usage
time : _
(ba.)ramp
An linear ramp of 'n' samples to reach the next value
An inteal ramp of it samples to reach the next value
Usage
_ : ramp(n) : _
Where:
• n: number of samples to reach the next value
(ba.)tempo
Converts a tempo in BPM into a number of samples.
Usage
tempo(t) : _
Where:
• t: tempo in BPM

(ba.)period

Basic sawtooth wave of period p.

Usage period(p) : _ Where: • p: period as a number of samples (ba.)pulse Pulses (10000) generated at period p. Usage pulse(p) : _ Where: • p: period as a number of samples (ba.)pulsen Pulses (11110000) of length n generated at period p. Usage pulsen(n,p) : _ Where: • n: pulse length as a number of samples • p: period as a number of samples (ba.)cycle Split nonzero input values into ${\tt n}$ cycles. Usage _ : cycle(n) <: Where: • n: the number of cycles/output signals

(ba.)beat

Pulses at tempo t.

beat is a standard Faust function.

Usage

beat(t) : _

Where:

• t: tempo in BPM

(ba.)pulse_countup

Starts counting up pulses. While trig is 1 the output is counting up, while trig is 0 the counter is reset to 0.

Usage

```
_ : pulse_countup(trig) : _
```

Where:

• trig: the trigger signal (1: start at next pulse; 0: reset to 0)

(ba.)pulse_countdown

Starts counting down pulses. While trig is 1 the output is counting down, while trig is 0 the counter is reset to 0.

Usage

```
_ : pulse_countdown(trig) : _
```

Where:

• trig: the trigger signal (1: start at next pulse; 0: reset to 0)

(ba.)pulse_countup_loop

Starts counting up pulses from 0 to n included. While trig is 1 the output is counting up, while trig is 0 the counter is reset to 0. At the end of the countup (n) the output value will be reset to 0.

```
_ : pulse_countup_loop(n,trig) : _
```

Where:

- n: the highest number of the countup (included) before reset to 0.
- trig: the trigger signal (1: start at next pulse; 0: reset to 0)

(ba.)resetCtr

Function that lets through the mth impulse out of each consecutive group of n impulses.

Usage

```
_ : resetCtr(n,m) : _
```

Where:

- n: the total number of impulses being split
- m: index of impulse to allow to be output

(ba.)pulse_countdown_loop

Starts counting down pulses from 0 to n included. While trig is 1 the output is counting down, while trig is 0 the counter is reset to 0. At the end of the countdown (n) the output value will be reset to 0.

Usage

```
_ : pulse_countdown_loop(n,trig) : _
```

Where:

- n: the highest number of the countup (included) before reset to 0.
- trig: the trigger signal (1: start at next pulse; 0: reset to 0)

Array Processing/Pattern Matching

(ba.) count

Count the number of elements of list l.

count is a standard Faust function.

Usage

count(1)

 $count((10,20,30,40)) \rightarrow 4$

Where:

• 1: list of elements

(ba.)take

Take an element from a list.

take is a standard Faust function.

Usage

take(P,1)

 $take(3,(10,20,30,40)) \rightarrow 30$

Where:

- P: position (int, known at compile time, P > 0)
- 1: list of elements

(ba.) subseq

Extract a part of a list.

${\bf Usage}$

subseq(1, p, n)

 $subseq((10,20,30,40,50,60), 1, 3) \rightarrow (20,30,40)$

 $subseq((10,20,30,40,50,60), 4, 1) \rightarrow 50$

Where:

- 1: list
- p: start point (0: begin of list)
- n: number of elements

Note: Faust doesn't have proper lists. Lists are simulated with parallel compositions and there is no empty list.

Selectors (Conditions)

(ba.)if

if-then-else implemented with a select 2. WARNING: since select 2 is strict (always evaluating both branches),

the resulting if does not have the usual "lazy" semantic of the C if form, and thus cannot be used to

protect against forbidden computations like division-by-zero for instance.

Usage

• if(cond, then, else) : _

Where:

- cond: condition
- cond: signal selected while c is true
- else: signal selected while c is false

(ba.)selector

Selects the ith input among n at compile time.

Usage

```
selector(I,N)
```

```
\_,\_,\_,\_: selector(2,4): \_ // selects the 3rd input among 4 Where:
```

- \mathbf{I} : input to select (int, numbered from 0, known at compile time)
- N: number of inputs (int, known at compile time, N > I)

There is also cselector for selecting among complex input signals of the form (real,imag).

(ba.)select2stereo

Select between 2 stereo signals.

Usage

```
_,_,_ : select2stereo(bpc) : _,_
```

Where:

• bpc: the selector switch (0/1)

(ba.)selectn

Selects the ith input among N at run time.

Usage

```
selectn(N,i)
```

```
_,_,_ : selectn(4,2) : _ // selects the 3rd input among 4 \,
```

Where:

- N: number of inputs (int, known at compile time, N > 0)
- i: input to select (int, numbered from 0)

Example test program

```
N = 64;
process = par(n, N, (par(i,N,i) : selectn(N,n)));
```

(ba.)selectmulti

Selects the ith circuit among N at run time (all should have the same number of inputs and outputs)

with a crossfade.

```
Usage
```

selectmulti(n,lgen,id)

Where:

- n: crossfade in samples
- 1gen: list of circuits
- id: circuit to select (int, numbered from 0)

Example test program

```
process = selectmulti(ma.SR/10, ((3,9),(2,8),(5,7)), nentry("choice", 0, 0, 2, 1));
process = selectmulti(ma.SR/10, ((_*3,_*9),(_*2,_*8),(_*5,_*7)), nentry("choice", 0, 0, 2, 1));
```

Other

(ba.)latch

Latch input on positive-going transition of "clock" ("sample-and-hold").

Usage

```
_ : latch(clocksig) : _
```

Where:

• clocksig: hold trigger (0 for hold, 1 for bypass)

(ba.)sAndH

Sample And Hold.

sAndH is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : sAndH(t) : _
```

Where:

• t: hold trigger (0 for hold, 1 for bypass)

(ba.)downSample

Down sample a signal. WARNING: this function doesn't change the rate of a signal, it just holds samples. . .

downSample is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : downSample(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: new rate in Hz

(ba.)peakhold

Outputs current max value above zero.

Usage

```
_ : peakhold(mode) : _;
```

Where:

mode means:

- 0 Pass through. A single sample 0 trigger will work as a reset.
- 1 Track and hold max value.

(ba.)peakholder

Tracks abs peak and holds peak for 'n' samples.

Usage

```
_ : peakholder(n) : _;
```

Where:

• n: number of samples

(ba.) impulsify

Turns the signal from a button into an impulse $(1,0,0,\ldots)$ when button turns on).

impulsify is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
button("gate") : impulsify;
```

(ba.) automat

Record and replay to the values the input signal in a loop.

Usage

```
hslider(...) : automat(bps, size, init) : _
```

(ba.)bpf

bpf is an environment (a group of related definitions) that can be used to create break-point functions. It contains three functions:

- start(x,y) to start a break-point function
- end(x,y) to end a break-point function
- point(x,y) to add intermediate points to a break-point function

A minimal break-point function must contain at least a start and an end point:

```
f = bpf.start(x0,y0) : bpf.end(x1,y1);
```

A more involved break-point function can contains any number of intermediate points:

```
f = bpf.start(x0,y0) : bpf.point(x1,y1) : bpf.point(x2,y2) : bpf.end(x3,y3);
In any case the x_{i} must be in increasing order (for all i, x_{i} < x_{i+1}).
For example the following definition :
```

f = bpf.start(x0,y0) : ... : bpf.point(xi,yi) : ... : bpf.end(xn,yn);
implements a break-point function f such that:

- $f(x) = y_{0} \text{ when } x < x_{0}$
- $f(x) = y_{n} \text{ when } x > x_{n}$

• $f(x) = y_{i} + (y_{i+1}-y_{i})*(x-x_{i})/(x_{i+1}-x_{i})$ when $x_{i} <= x$

and $x < x_{i+1}$

bpf is a standard Faust function.

(ba.)listInterp

Linearly interpolates between the elements of a list.

Usage

index = 1.69; // range is 0-4

process = listInterp((800,400,350,450,325),index);

Where:

• index: the index (float) to interpolate between the different values.

The range of index depends on the size of the list.

(ba.)bypass1

Takes a mono input signal, route it to e and bypass it if bpc = 1. bypass1 is a standard Faust function.

Usage

_ : bypass1(bpc,e) : _

Where:

- bpc: bypass switch (0/1)
- e: a mono effect

(ba.)bypass2

Takes a stereo input signal, route it to e and bypass it if bpc = 1. bypass2 is a standard Faust function.

```
_,_ : bypass2(bpc,e) : _,_
```

Where:

- bpc: bypass switch (0/1)
- \bullet e: a stereo effect

(ba.)bypass1to2

Bypass switch for effect e having mono input signal and stereo output.

Effect e is bypassed if bpc = 1.

bypass1to2 is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : bypass1(bpc,e) : _,_
```

Where:

- bpc: bypass switch (0/1)
- ullet e: a mono-to-stereo effect

(ba.)bypass_fade

Bypass an arbitrary (N x N) circuit with 'n' samples crossfade. Once by passed the

effect is replaced by par(i,N,_). By passed circuits can be chained.

Usage

```
_ : bypass_fade(n,b,e) : _
```

or

```
_,_ : bypass_fade(n,b,e) : _,_
```

- n: number of samples for the crossfade
- b: bypass switch (0/1)
- e: N x N circuit

```
Examples
```

```
process = bypass_fade(ma.SR/10, checkbox("bypass echo"), echo);
process = bypass_fade(ma.SR/10, checkbox("bypass reverb"), freeverb);
```

(ba.)toggle

Triggered by the change of 0 to 1, it toggles the output value between 0 and 1.

Usage

```
_ : toggle : _
```

Examples

```
button("toggle") : toggle : vbargraph("output", 0, 1)
(an.amp_follower(0.1) > 0.01) : toggle : vbargraph("output", 0, 1) // takes audio input
```

(ba.)on_and_off

The first channel set the output to 1, the second channel to 0.

Usage

```
_ , _ : on_and_off : _
```

Example

```
button("on"), button("off") : on_and_off : vbargraph("output", 0, 1)
```

(ba.)selectoutn

Route input to the output among N at run time.

Usage

```
\_ : selectoutn(N, i) : \_,\_,...N
```

Where:

• N: number of outputs (int, known at compile time, N > 0)

• i: output number to route to (int, numbered from 0) (i.e. slider)

Example

```
process = 1 : selectoutn(3, sel) : par(i, 3, vbargraph("v.bargraph %i", 0, 1));
sel = hslider("volume", 0, 0, 2, 1) : int;
```

Sliding Reduce

Provides various operations on the last N samples using a high order 'slidingReduce(op,N,maxN,disabledVal,x)" fold-like function:

- slidingSum(n): the sliding sum of the last n input samples, CPU-light
- slidingSump(n,maxn): the sliding sum of the last n input samples, numerically stable "forever"
- slidingMax(n,maxn): the sliding max of the last n input samples
- slidingMin(n,maxn): the sliding min of the last n input samples
- slidingMean(n): the sliding mean of the last n input samples, CPU-light
- slidingMeanp(n,maxn): the sliding mean of the last n input samples, numerically stable "forever"
- slidingRMS(n): the sliding RMS of the last n input samples, CPU-light
- slidingRMSp(n,maxn): the sliding RMS of the last n input samples, numerically stable "forever"

Working Principle If we want the maximum of the last 8 values, we can do that as:

```
simpleMax(x) =
  (
     (
         max(x@0,x@1),
         max(x@2,x@3)
     ) :max
),
```

```
(
   (
     \max(x04, x05),
     \max(x@6,x@7)
   ) :max
 )
 :max;
\max(x@2,x@3) is the same as \max(x@0,x@1)@2 but the latter re-uses a
value we already computed,
so is more efficient. Using the same trick for
values 4 trough 7, we can write:
efficientMax(x)=
 (
   (
     \max(x@0,x@1),
     \max(x@0,x@1)@2
   ) :max
 ),
 (
   (
     \max(x@0,x@1),
     \max(x@0,x@1)@2
   ) :max@4
 )
 :max;
```

We can rewrite it recursively, so it becomes possible to get the maximum at have any number of values, as long as it's a power of 2.

```
recursiveMax =
 case {
   (1,x) => x;
   (N,x) \Rightarrow \max(\text{recursiveMax}(N/2,x), \text{recursiveMax}(N/2,x)@(N/2));
 };
What if we want to look at a number of values that's not a power of 2?
For each value, we will have to decide whether to use it or not.
If N is bigger than the index of the value, we use it, otherwise we replace
it with (O-(ma.INFINITY)):
variableMax(N,x) =
max(
   max(
     (
        (x@0 : useVal(0)),
        (x@1 : useVal(1))
     ):max,
        (x@2 : useVal(2)),
        (x@3 : useVal(3))
     ):max
   ),
   max(
     (
```

```
(x@4 : useVal(4)),
       (x@5 : useVal(5))
     ):max,
       (x@6 : useVal(6)),
       (x@7 : useVal(7))
     ):max
   )
 )
 with {
 useVal(i) = select2((N>=i) , (0-(ma.INFINITY)),_);
};
Now it becomes impossible to re-use any values. To fix that let's first look
at how we'd implement it using recursiveMax, but with a fixed N that is not
a power of 2. For example, this is how you'd do it with N=3:
binaryMaxThree(x) =
 (
   recursiveMax(1,x)@0, // the first x
   recursiveMax(2,x)@1 // the second and third x
 ):max;
N=6
binaryMaxSix(x) =
 (
   recursiveMax(2,x)@0, // first two
```

```
):max;
Note that recursiveMax(2,x) is used at a different delay then in
binaryMaxThree, since it represents 1 and 2, not 2 and 3. Each block is
delayed the combined size of the previous blocks.
N=7
binaryMaxSeven(x) =
 (
   (
     recursiveMax(1,x)@0, // first x
     recursiveMax(2,x)@1 // second and third
   ):max,
   (
     recursiveMax(4,x)@3 // fourth trough seventh
   )
):max;
To make a variable version, we need to know which powers of two are used,
and at which delay time.
Then it becomes a matter of:
   • lining up all the different block sizes in parallel: the first par()
statement
   • delaying each the appropriate amount: sumOfPrevBlockSizes()
   • turning it on or off: useVal()
   • getting the maximum of all of them: combine()
In Faust, we can only do that for a fixed maximum number of values: maxN
variableBinaryMaxN(N,maxN,x) =
par(i,maxNrBits,recursiveMax(pow2(i),x)@sumOfPrevBlockSizes(N,maxN,i) : useVal(i)) : comb:
```

recursiveMax(4,x)@2 // third trough sixth

```
// The sum of all the sizes of the previous blocks
sumOfPrevBlockSizes(N,maxN,0) = 0;
sumOfPrevBlockSizes(N,maxN,i) = (subseq((allBlockSizes(N,maxN)),0,i):>_);
allBlockSizes(N,maxN) = par(i, maxNrBits, pow2(i) * isUsed(i) );
maxNrBits = int2nrOfBits(maxN);
// get the maximum of all blocks
combine(2) = max;
combine(N) = max(combine(N-1),_);
// Decide wether or not to use a certain value, based on N
useVal(i) = select2( isUsed(i), (0-(ma.INFINITY)),_);
isUsed(i) = take(i+1,(int2bin(N,maxN)));
};
```

(ba.)slidingReduce

Fold-like high order function. Apply a commutative binary operation <op> to the last <n> consecutive samples of a signal <x>. For example :

slidingReduce(max, 128, 128, -(ma.INFINITY)) will compute the maximum of the last

128 samples. The output is updated each sample, unlike reduce, where the output is constant for the duration of a block.

Usage

```
_ : slidingReduce(op,N,maxN,disabledVal) : _
```

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2
- op: the operator. Needs to be a commutative one.
- disabledVal: the value to use when we want to ignore a value.

In other words, op(x,disabledVal) should equal to x. For example, +(x,0) equals x and min(x,ma.INFINITY) equals x. So if we want to calculate the sum, we need to give 0 as disabledVal, and if we want the minimum, we need to give ma.INFINITY as disabledVal.

(ba.)slidingSum

The sliding sum of the last n input samples.

It will eventually run into numerical trouble when there is a persistent dc component.

If that matters in your application, use the more CPU-intensive (ba.)slidingSump.

Usage

_ : slidingSum(N) : _

Where:

• N: the number of values to process

(ba.)slidingSump

The sliding sum of the last n input samples.

It uses a lot more CPU then (ba.)slidingSum(n,maxn), but is numerically stable "forever" in return.

Usage

_ : slidingSump(N,maxN) : _

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2

(ba.)slidingMax

The sliding maximum of the last n input samples.

_ : slidingMax(N,maxN) : _

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2

(ba.)slidingMin

The sliding minimum of the last n input samples.

Usage

_ : slidingMin(N,maxN) : _

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2

(ba.)slidingMean

The sliding mean of the last n input samples.

It will eventually run into numerical trouble when there is a persistent dc component.

If that matters in your application, use the more CPU-intensive (ba.)slidinRMSp.

Usage

_ : slidingMean(N,maxN) : _

Where:

• N: the number of values to process

(ba.)slidingMeanp

The sliding mean of the last n input samples.

It uses a lot more CPU then (ba.) slidingMean(n,maxn), but is numerically stable "forever" in return.

```
_ : slidingMeanp(N,maxN) : _
```

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2

(ba.)slidingRMS

The root mean square of the last n input samples.

It will eventually run into numerical trouble when there is a persistent dc component.

If that matters in your application, use the more CPU-intensive (ba.)slidinRMSp.

(ba.)slidingRMSp

The root mean square of the last n input samples.

It uses a lot more CPU then (ba.) sliding RMS(n,maxn), but is numerically stable "forever" in return.

Usage

```
_ : slidingRMSp(N,maxN) : _
```

Where:

- N: the number of values to process
- maxN: the maximum number of values to process, needs to be a power of 2

compressors.lib

A library of compressor effects. Its official prefix is co.

Functions Reference

(co.)peak_compression_gain_mono

Mono dynamic range compressor gain computer.

peak_compression_gain_mono is a standard Faust function

_ : peak_compression_gain_mono(strength,thresh,att,rel,knee,prePost) : _

Where:

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

(co.)peak_compression_gain_N_chan

N channel dynamic range compressor gain computer.

peak_compression_gain_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

 $si.bus(N) : peak_compression_gain_N_chan(strength,thresh,att,rel,knee,prePost,link,N) : si.Nere:$

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector $\,$

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)FFcompressor_N_chan

feed forward N channel dynamic range compressor.

FFcompressor_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

 $\label{eq:sibus} {\tt si.bus(N): FFcompressor_N_chan(strength, thresh, att, rel, knee, prePost, link, meter, N): si.bus} \\ {\tt Where:}$

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- meter: a gain reduction meter. It can be implemented like so:

 $meter = <:(, (ba.linear2db:max(maxGR):meter_group((hbargraph("[1][unit:dB][tooltip:gain reduction in dB]", maxGR, 0))))):attach;$

• N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)FBcompressor_N_chan

feed back N channel dynamic range compressor.

FBcompressor_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

 $\label{eq:sibus} {\tt si.bus(N): FBcompressor_N_chan(strength, thresh, att, rel, knee, prePost, link, meter, N): si.bus} \\ {\tt Where:}$

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- meter: a gain reduction meter. It can be implemented like so:

 $meter = <:(, (ba.linear2db:max(maxGR):meter_group((hbargraph("[1][unit:dB][tooltip:gain reduction in dB]", maxGR, 0))))):attach;$

• N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)FFFBcompressor_N_chan

feed forward / feed back N channel dynamic range compressor.

the feedback part has a much higher strength, so they end up sounding similar

FFFBcompressor_N_chan is a standard Faust function

si.bus(N): FFFBcompressor_N_chan(strength,thresh,att,rel,knee,prePost,link,FBFF,meter,N): Where:

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- FFFB: fade between feed forward (0) and feed back (1) compression.
- meter: a gain reduction meter. It can be implemented like so:

 $meter = <:(, (ba.linear2db:max(maxGR):meter_group((hbargraph("[1][unit:dB][tooltip:gain reduction in dB]", maxGR, 0))))):attach;$

• N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)RMS_compression_gain_mono

Mono RMS dynamic range compressor gain computer.

RMS_compression_gain_mono is a standard Faust function

Usage

_ : RMS_compression_gain_mono(strength,thresh,att,rel,knee,prePost) : _
Where:

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in

- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

(co.)RMS_compression_gain_N_chan

RMS N channel dynamic range compressor gain computer.

RMS_compression_gain_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

si.bus(N): RMS_compression_gain_N_chan(strength,thresh,att,rel,knee,prePost,link,N): si.bus(N): Where:

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)RMS_FFFBcompressor_N_chan

RMS feed forward / feed back N channel dynamic range compressor.

the feedback part has a much higher strength, so they end up sounding similar

RMS_FFFBcompressor_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

 $si.bus(N) : RMS_FFFBcompressor_N_chan(strength, thresh, att, rel, knee, prePost, link, FBFF, meter, link) where:$

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction,

above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

• prePost: places the level detector either at the input or after the gain computer;

this turns it from a linear return-to-zero detector into a log domain return-to-threshold detector $\,$

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- FFFB: fade between feed forward (0) and feed back (1) compression.
- meter: a gain reduction meter. It can be implemented like so:

 $meter = <:(, (ba.linear2db:max(maxGR):meter_group((hbargraph("[1][unit:dB][tooltip:gain reduction in dB]", maxGR, 0))))):attach;$

• N: the number of channels of the compressor

(co.)RMS_FBcompressor_peak_limiter_N_chan

N channel RMS feed back compressor into peak limiter feeding back into the FB compressor.

By combining them this way, they complement each other optimally:

The RMS compressor doesn't have to deal with the peaks,

and the peak limiter get's spared from the steady state signal.

the feedback part has a much higher strength, so they end up sounding similar

RMS_FBcompressor_peak_limiter_N_chan is a standard Faust function

Usage

si.bus(N) : RMS_FBcompressor_peak_limiter_N_chan(strength,thresh,threshLim,att,rel,knee,lin)
Where:

- strength: strength of the compression (0 = no compression, 1 means hard limiting, >1 means over-compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in
- threshLim: dB level threshold above which the brick wall limiter kicks in
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up

this is also used as the release time of the limiter

- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression
- knee: a gradual increase in gain reduction around the threshold:

Below thresh-(knee/2) there is no gain reduction, above thresh+(knee/2) there is the same gain reduction as without a knee, and in between there is a gradual increase in gain reduction.

the limiter uses a knee half this size

- link: the amount of linkage between the channels. 0 = each channel is independent, 1 = all channels have the same amount of gain reduction
- meter: a gain reduction meter. It can be implemented like so:

meter = <:(, (ba.linear2db:max(maxGR):meter_group((hbargraph("[1][unit:dB][tooltip:gain reduction in dB]", maxGR, 0))))):attach;

• N: the number of channels of the compressor

Backward compatibility section

Functions Reference

(co.)compressor_mono

Mono dynamic range compressors.

compressor_mono is a standard Faust function.

```
_ : compressor_mono(ratio,thresh,att,rel) : _
```

Where:

- ratio: compression ratio (1 = no compression, >1 means compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in (0 dB = max level)
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression

References

- $\bullet \ \, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_range_compression$
- Albert Graef's "faust2pd"/examples/synth/compressor .dsp
- More features: https://github.com/magnetophon/faustCompressors

(co.)compressor_stereo

Stereo dynamic range compressors.

Usage

```
_,_ : compressor_stereo(ratio,thresh,att,rel) : _,_
```

Where:

- ratio: compression ratio (1 = no compression, >1 means compression)
- thresh: dB level threshold above which compression kicks in (0 dB = max level)
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) when level & compression going up
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) coming out of compression

References

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic range compression
- Albert Graef's "faust2pd"/examples/synth/compressor_.dsp

 $\bullet \ \ More \ features: \ https://github.com/magnetophon/faustCompressors$

(co.)limiter_1176_R4_mono

A limiter guards against hard-clipping. It can be implemented as a compressor having a high threshold (near the clipping level), fast attack and release, and high ratio. Since the ratio is so high, some knee smoothing is desirable ("soft limiting"). This example is intended to get you started using compressor_* as a limiter, so all parameters are hardwired to nominal values here.

Ratios: 4 (moderate compression), 8 (severe compression),

12 (mild limiting), or 20 to 1 (hard limiting)

Att: 20-800 MICROseconds (Note: scaled by ratio in the 1176)

Rel: 50-1100 ms (Note: scaled by ratio in the 1176)

Mike Shipley likes 4:1 (Grammy-winning mixer for Queen, Tom Petty, etc.)

Faster attack gives "more bite" (e.g. on vocals)

He hears a bright, clear eq effect as well (not implemented here). limiter_1176_R4_mono is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : limiter_1176_R4_mono : _;
```

Reference: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1176_Peak_Limiter

(co.)limiter_1176_R4_stereo

A limiter guards against hard-clipping. It can be implemented as a compressor having a high threshold (near the clipping level), fast attack and release, and high ratio. Since the ratio is so high, some knee smoothing is desirable ("soft limiting"). This example is intended

```
to get you started using compressor_* as a limiter, so all parameters are hardwired to nominal values here.

Ratios: 4 (moderate compression), 8 (severe compression),

12 (mild limiting), or 20 to 1 (hard limiting)

Att: 20-800 MICROseconds (Note: scaled by ratio in the 1176)

Rel: 50-1100 ms (Note: scaled by ratio in the 1176)

Mike Shipley likes 4:1 (Grammy-winning mixer for Queen, Tom Petty, etc.)

Faster attack gives "more bite" (e.g. on vocals)

He hears a bright, clear eq effect as well (not implemented here)

Usage

____: limiter_1176_R4_stereo : ____;

Reference: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1176_Peak_Limiter
```

delays.lib

This library contains a collection of delay functions. Its official prefix is de.

Basic Delay Functions

(de.)delay

Simple d samples delay where n is the maximum delay length as a number of samples. Unlike the @ delay operator, here the delay signal d is explicitly bounded to the interval [0..n]. The consequence is that delay will compile even if the interval of d can't be computed by the compiler. delay is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : delay(n,d) : _
```

Where:

- n: the max delay length (in samples)
- d: the delay length as a number of samples (integer)

(de.)fdelay

Simple d samples fractional delay based on 2 interpolated delay lines where n is the maximum delay length as a number of samples.

(de.)sdelay

s(mooth)delay: a mono delay that doesn't click and doesn't transpose when the delay time is changed.

Usage

```
_ : sdelay(N,it,dt) : _
```

Where:

- N: maximal delay in samples
- it: interpolation time (in samples) for example 1024
- dt: delay time (in samples)

Lagrange Interpolation

(de.)fdelaylti and (de.)fdelayltv

Fractional delay line using Lagrange interpolation.

Usage

```
_: fdelaylt[i|v](order, maxdelay, delay, inputsignal): _
Where order=1,2,3,... is the order of the Lagrange interpolation polynomial.
fdelaylti is most efficient, but designed for constant/slowly-varying delay.
fdelayltv is more expensive and more robust when the delay varies rapidly.
NOTE: The requested delay should not be less than (N-1)/2.
```

References

- $\bullet \ \ https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/Lagrange_Interpolation.html$
 - (fixed-delay case)(https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/Interpolation/Efficient_Time_Invariant_Lagrang
 - (variable-delay case)(https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/Interpolation/Time_Varying_Lagrange_Inter
- Timo I. Laakso et al., "Splitting the Unit Delay Tools for Fractional

Delay Filter Design", IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 30-60, Jan 1996.

 Philippe Depalle and Stephan Tassart, "Fractional Delay Lines using Lagrange Interpolators", ICMC Proceedings, pp. 341-343, 1996.

(de.)fdelay[n]

For convenience, fdelay1, fdelay2, fdelay3, fdelay4, fdelay5 are also available where n is the order of the interpolation.

Thiran Allpass Interpolation

Thiran Allpass Interpolation

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Thiran_Allpass_Interpolators.html}$

(de.)fdelay[n]a

Delay lines interpolated using Thiran allpass interpolation.

Usage

_ : fdelay[N]a(maxdelay, delay, inputsignal) : _
(exactly like fdelay)

Where:

• N=1,2,3, or 4 is the order of the Thiran interpolation filter, and the delay argument is at least N - 1/2.

Note The interpolated delay should not be less than N - 1/2. (The allpass delay ranges from N - 1/2 to N + 1/2.)

This constraint can be alleviated by altering the code, but be aware that allpass filters approach zero delay by means of pole-zero cancellations.

The delay range [N-1/2,N+1/2] is not optimal. What is? Delay arguments too small will produce an UNSTABLE allpass! Because allpass interpolation is recursive, it is not as robust as Lagrange interpolation under time-varying conditions. (You may hear clicks when changing the delay rapidly.) First-order allpass interpolation, delay d in [0.5,1.5]

demos.lib

This library contains a set of demo functions based on examples located in the /examples folder. Its official prefix is dm.

Analyzers

```
(dm.)mth_octave_spectral_level_demo
```

Demonstrate mth_octave_spectral_level in a standalone GUI.

Usage

```
_ : mth_octave_spectral_level_demo(BandsPerOctave);
_ : spectral_level_demo : _; // 2/3 octave
```

Filters

```
(dm.)parametric_eq_demo
```

A parametric equalizer application.

Usage:

```
_ : parametric_eq_demo : _ ;
```

 $({\tt dm.}) {\tt spectral_tilt_demo}$

A spectral tilt application.

Usage

```
_ : spectral_tilt_demo(N) : _ ;
Where:
```

• N: filter order (integer) All other parameters interactive (dm.)mth_octave_filterbank_demo and (dm.)filterbank_demo Graphic Equalizer: Each filter-bank output signal routes through a fader. Usage _ : mth_octave_filterbank_demo(M) : _ _ : filterbank_demo : _ Where: • N: number of bands per octave **Effects** (dm.)cubicnl_demo Distortion demo application. Usage: _ : cubicnl_demo : _; (dm.)gate_demo Gate demo application. Usage _,_ : gate_demo : _,_;

(dm.)compressor_demo

Compressor demo application.

Usage

, : compressor_demo : _,_;

(dm.)moog_vcf_demo

Illustrate and compare all three Moog VCF implementations above.

Usage

```
_ : moog_vcf_demo : _;
```

(dm.)wah4_demo

Wah pedal application.

${\bf Usage}$

```
_ : wah4_demo : _;
```

(dm.)crybaby_demo

Crybaby effect application.

Usage

```
_ : crybaby_demo : _ ;
```

(dm.)flanger_demo

Flanger effect application.

Usage

```
_,_ : flanger_demo : _,_;
```

(dm.)phaser2_demo

Phaser effect demo application.

Usage

```
_,_ : phaser2_demo : _,_;
```

(dm.)freeverb_demo

Freeverb demo application.

Usage

```
_,_ : freeverb_demo : _,_;
```

(dm.)stereo_reverb_tester

Handy test inputs for reverberator demos below.

Usage

```
_ : stereo_reverb_tester : _
```

(dm.)fdnrev0_demo

A reverb application using fdnrev0.

Usage

```
_,_ : fdnrev0_demo(N,NB,BBSO) : _,_
```

Where:

- n: Feedback Delay Network (FDN) order / number of delay lines used = order of feedback matrix / 2, 4, 8, or 16 [extend primes array below for $32, 64, \ldots$]
 - **nb**: Number of frequency bands / Number of (nearly) independent T60 controls

/ Integer 3 or greater

 $\bullet \ \ bbso = Butterworth \ band-split \ order \ / \ order \ of \ lowpass/highpass \ bandsplit \\ used \ at \ each \ crossover \ freq \ / \ odd \ positive \ integer \\$

(dm.)zita_rev_fdn_demo

Reverb demo application based on zita_rev_fdn.

Usage

```
si.bus(8) : zita_rev_fdn_demo : si.bus(8)
```

(dm.)zita_light

Light version of dm.zita_rev1 with only 2 UI elements.

Usage

```
_,_ : zita_light : _,_
```

(dm.)zita_rev1

Example GUI for zita_rev1_stereo (mostly following the Linux zita-rev1 GUI).

Only the dry/wet and output level parameters are "dezippered" here. If parameters are to be varied in real time, use smooth(0.999) or the like in the same way.

Usage

```
_,_ : zita_rev1 : _,_
```

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf Reference & http://www.kokkinizita.net/linuxaudio/zita-rev1-doc/quickguide.html \end{tabular}$

Generators

(dm.)sawtooth_demo

An application demonstrating the different sawtooth oscillators of Faust.

Usage

```
sawtooth_demo : _
```

(dm.)virtual_analog_oscillator_demo

Virtual analog oscillator demo application.

```
Usage
virtual_analog_oscillator_demo : _
(dm.)oscrs_demo
Simple application demoing filter based oscillators.
Usage
oscrs_demo : _
(dm.)velvet_noise_demo
Listen to velvet_noise!
Usage
velvet_noise_demo : _
(dm.)latch_demo
Illustrate latch operation
Usage
echo 'import("stdfaust.lib");' > latch_demo.dsp
echo 'process = dm.latch_demo;' >> latch_demo.dsp
{\tt faust2octave\ latch\_demo.dsp}
Octave:1> plot(faustout);
```

(dm.)envelopes_demo

Illustrate various envelopes overlaid, including their gate * 1.1.

```
Usage
echo 'import("stdfaust.lib");' > envelopes_demo.dsp
echo 'process = dm.envelopes_demo;' >> envelopes_demo.dsp
faust2octave envelopes_demo.dsp
Octave:1> plot(faustout);
(dm.)fft_spectral_level_demo
Make a real-time spectrum analyzer using FFT from analyzers.lib
Usage
echo 'import("stdfaust.lib");' > fft_spectral_level_demo.dsp
echo 'process = dm.fft_spectral_level_demo;' >> fft_spectral_level_demo.dsp
Mac:
 faust2caqt fft_spectral_level_demo.dsp
  open fft_spectral_level_demo.app
Linux GTK:
  faust2jack fft_spectral_level_demo.dsp
  ./fft_spectral_level_demo
Linux QT:
  faust2jaqt fft_spectral_level_demo.dsp
  ./fft_spectral_level_demo
(dm.)reverse_echo_demo(nChans)
Multichannel echo effect with reverse delays
```

Usage

```
echo 'import("stdfaust.lib");' > reverse_echo_demo.dsp
echo 'nChans = 3; // Any integer > 1 should work here' >> reverse_echo_demo.dsp
echo 'process = dm.reverse_echo_demo(nChans);' >> reverse_echo_demo.dsp

Mac:
    faust2caqt reverse_echo_demo.dsp
    open reverse_echo_demo.app
Linux GTK:
    faust2jack reverse_echo_demo.dsp
    ./reverse_echo_demo
Linux QT:
    faust2jaqt reverse_echo_demo.dsp
    ./reverse_echo_demo
Etc.
```

(dm.)pospass_demo

Use Positive-Pass Filter pospass() to frequency-shift a sine tone. First, a real sinusoid is converted to its analytic-signal form using pospass() to filter out its negative frequency component. Next, it is multiplied by a modulating complex sinusoid at the shifting frequency to create the frequency-shifted result.

The real and imaginary parts are output to channels 1 & 2. For a more interesting frequency-shifting example, check the "Use Mic" checkbox to replace the input sinusoid by mic input. Note that frequency shifting is not the same as frequency scaling. A frequency-shifted harmonic signal is usually not harmonic. Very small frequency shifts give interesting chirp effects when

there is feedback around the frequency shifter.

```
Usage
echo 'import("stdfaust.lib");' > pospass_demo.dsp
echo 'process = dm.pospass_demo;' >> pospass_demo.dsp
Mac:
  faust2caqt pospass_demo.dsp
  open pospass_demo.app
Linux GTK:
  faust2jack pospass_demo.dsp
  ./pospass_demo
Linux QT:
  faust2jaqt pospass_demo.dsp
  ./pospass_demo
Etc.
(dm.)exciter
Psychoacoustic harmonic exciter, with GUI.
Usage
_ : exciter : _
References
   \bullet \  \, https://secure.aes.org/forum/pubs/ebriefs/?elib=16939
   \bullet \  \, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/258333577\_Modeling\_the\_H
     armonic\_Exciter
```

(dm.)vocoder_demo

Use example of the vocoder function where an impulse train is used as excitation.

Usage

```
_ : vocoder_demo : _;
```

dx7.lib

Yamaha DX7 emulation library. Its official prefix is dx.

(dx.)dx7_ampf

DX7 amplitude conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_amp_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- dx7_amp_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_amp_bpf
- dx7_ampf: default (sugar for dx7_amp_func)

Usage:

```
dx7AmpPreset : dx7_ampf_bpf : _
```

Where:

• dx7AmpPreset: DX7 amplitude value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_egraterisef

DX7 envelope generator rise conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_egraterise_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- dx7_egraterise_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_egraterise_bpf
- dx7_egraterisef: default (sugar for dx7_egraterise_func)

Usage:

dx7envelopeRise : dx7_egraterisef : _

Where:

• dx7envelopeRise: DX7 envelope rise value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_egraterisepercf

DX7 envelope generator percussive rise conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_egrateriseperc_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- dx7_egrateriseperc_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_egrateriseperc_bpf
- dx7_egraterisepercf: default (sugar for dx7_egrateriseperc_func)

Usage:

 ${\tt dx7envelopePercRise} \; : \; {\tt dx7_egraterisepercf} \; : \; _$

Where

• dx7envelopePercRise: DX7 envelope percussive rise value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_egratedecayf

DX7 envelope generator decay conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_egratedecay_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- \bullet dx7_egratedecay_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_egratedecay_bpf
- dx7_egratedecayf: default (sugar for dx7_egratedecay_func)

Usage:

dx7envelopeDecay : dx7_egratedecayf : _

Where:

• dx7envelopeDecay: DX7 envelope decay value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_egratedecaypercf

DX7 envelope generator percussive decay conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_egratedecayperc_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- dx7_egratedecayperc_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_egratedecayperc_bpf
- dx7_egratedecaypercf: default (sugar for dx7_egratedecayperc_func)

Usage

```
{\tt dx7envelopePercDecay} : {\tt dx7\_egratedecaypercf} : _ Where:
```

- dx7envelopePercDecay: DX7 envelope decay value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_eglv2peakf

DX7 envelope level to peak conversion function. 3 versions of this function are available:

- dx7_eglv2peak_bpf: BPF version (same as in the CSOUND toolkit)
- dx7_eglv2peak_func: estimated mathematical equivalent of dx7_eglv2peak_bpf
- dx7_eglv2peakf: default (sugar for dx7_eglv2peak_func)

Usage:

```
dx7Level : dx7_eglv2peakf : _
Where:
```

• dx7Level: DX7 level value (0-99)

(dx.)dx7_velsensf

DX7 velocity sensitivity conversion function.

Usage:

dx7Velocity : dx7_velsensf : _

Where:

• dx7Velocity: DX7 level value (0-8)

(dx.)dx7_fdbkscalef

DX7 feedback scaling conversion function.

Usage:

dx7Feedback : dx7_fdbkscalef : _

Where:

• dx7Feedback: DX7 feedback value

$(dx.)dx7_{op}$

 $\rm DX7$ Operator. Implements a phase-modulable sine wave oscillator connected to a DX7 envelope generator.

Usage:

dx7_op(freq,phaseMod,outLev,R1,R2,R3,R4,L1,L2,L3,L4,keyVel,rateScale,type,gain,gate) : _
Where:

- freq: frequency of the oscillator
- phaseMod: phase deviation (-1 1)
- outLev: preset output level (0-99)
- R1: preset envelope rate 1 (0-99)
- R2: preset envelope rate 2 (0-99)
- R3: preset envelope rate 3 (0-99)
- L1: preset envelope level 1 (0-99)
- L2: preset envelope level 2 (0-99)
- L3: preset envelope level 3 (0-99)
- L4: preset envelope level 4 (0-99)

• keyVel: preset key velocity sensitivity (0-99)

• rateScale: preset envelope rate scale

• type: preset operator type

gain: general gaingate: trigger signal

(dx.)dx7_algo

 $\operatorname{DX7}$ algorithms. Implements the 32 DX7 algorithms (a quick Google search

should give your more details on this). Each algorithm uses 6 operators.

Usage:

 $\label{lem:continuous} $$ dx7_algo(algN,egR1,egR2,egR3,egR4,egL1,egL2,egL3,egL4,outLevel,keyVelSens,ampModSens,opModeWhere:$

- algN: algorithm number (0-31, should be an int...)
- egR1: preset envelope rates 1 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egR2: preset envelope rates 2 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egR3: preset envelope rates 3 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egR4: preset envelope rates 4 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egL1: preset envelope levels 1 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egL2: preset envelope levels 2 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egL3: preset envelope levels 3 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- egL4: preset envelope levels 4 (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- outLev: preset output levels (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- keyVel: preset key velocity sensitivities (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- ampModSens: preset amplitude sensitivities (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- opMode: preset operator mode (a list of 6 values between 0-1)
- opFreq: preset operator frequencies (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- opDetune: preset operator detuning (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- opRateScale: preset operator rate scale (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- feedback: preset operator feedback (a list of 6 values between 0-99)
- lfoDelay: preset LFO delay (a list of 6 values between 0-99)

• 1foDepth: preset LFO depth (a list of 6 values between 0-99)

• lfoSpeed: preset LFO speed (a list of 6 values between 0-99)

• freq: fundamental frequency

gain: general gaingate: trigger signal

(dx.)dx7_ui

Generic DX7 function where all parameters are controllable using UI elements.

The master-with-mute branch must be used for this function to work...

This function is MIDI-compatible.

Usage

dx7_ui : _

envelopes.lib

This library contains a collection of envelope generators. Its official prefix is en.

Functions Reference

(en.)smoothEnvelope

An envelope with an exponential attack and release.

smoothEnvelope is a standard Faust function.

Usage

smoothEnvelope(ar,t) : _

- ar: attack and release duration (s)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered

when t=0)

(en.)ar

AR (Attack, Release) envelope generator (useful to create percussion envelopes). ar is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
ar(at,rt,t) : _
```

Where:

- at: attack (sec)
- rt: release (sec)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered when t=0)

(en.)arfe

ARFE (Attack and Release-to-Final-value Exponentially) envelope generator. Approximately equal to smoothEnvelope(Attack/6.91) when Attack == Release.

Usage

```
arfe(a,r,f,t) : _
```

Where:

- a, r: attack (sec), release (sec)
- f: final value to approach upon release (such as 0)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered when t=0)

(en.)are

ARE (Attack, Release) envelope generator with Exponential segments.

Approximately equal to smoothEnvelope(Attack/6.91) when Attack == Release.

Usage

```
are(a,r,t) : _
```

Where:

- a: attack (sec)
- r: release (sec)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered

when t=0)

(en.)asr

ASR (Attack, Sustain, Release) envelope generator.

asr is a standard Faust function.

Usage

asr(at,sl,rt,t) : _

Where:

- at: attack (sec)
- sl: sustain level (between 0..1)
- r: release (sec)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered when t=0)

(en.)adsr

 ADSR (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) envelope generator.

adsr is a standard Faust function.

Usage

adsr(at,dt,sl,rt,gate) : _

Where:

- at: attack time (sec)
- dt: decay time (sec)
- sl: sustain level (between 0..1)
- rt: release time (sec)
- gate: trigger signal (attack is triggered when gate>0, release is triggered when gate=0)

(en.)adsre

ADSRE (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) envelope generator with Exponential segments.

Usage

 $adsre(a,d,s,r,g) : _$

Where:

- a: attack (sec)
- d: decay (sec)
- s: sustain (fraction of t: 0-1)
- r: release (sec)
- $\bullet\,$ t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered

when t=0)

(en.)asre

ASRE (Attack, Sustain, Release) envelope generator with Exponential segments.

Usage

 $asre(a,s,r,g) : _$

Where:

- a: attack (sec)
- s: sustain (fraction of t: 0-1)
- r: release (sec)
- t: trigger signal (attack is triggered when t>0, release is triggered

when t=0)

(en.)dx7envelope

DX7 operator envelope generator with 4 independent rates and levels. It is essentially a 4 points BPF.

Usage

dx7_envelope(R1,R2,R3,R4,L1,L2,L3,L4,t) : _

Where:

• RN: rates in seconds

• LN: levels (0-1)

• t: trigger signal

filters.lib

Faust Filters library; Its official prefix is fi.

The Filters library is organized into 18 sections:

- Basic Filters
- Comb Filters
- Direct-Form Digital Filter Sections
- Direct-Form Second-Order Biquad Sections
- Ladder/Lattice Digital Filters
- Useful Special Cases
- Ladder/Lattice Allpass Filters
- Digital Filter Sections Specified as Analog Filter Sections
- Simple Resonator Filters
- Butterworth Lowpass/Highpass Filters
- Special Filter-Bank Delay-Equalizing Allpass Filters
- Elliptic (Cauer) Lowpass Filters
- Elliptic Highpass Filters
- Butterworth Bandpass/Bandstop Filters
- Elliptic Bandpass Filters
- Parametric Equalizers (Shelf, Peaking)
- Mth-Octave Filter-Banks
- Arbitrary-Crossover Filter-Banks and Spectrum Analyzers

For more information, see ../documentation/library.pdf

Basic Filters

(fi.)zero

One zero filter. Difference equation: y(n) = x(n) - zx(n-1).

Usage

_ : zero(z) : _

Where:

• z: location of zero along real axis in z-plane

 ${\bf Reference} \quad {\rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/filters/One_Zero.html}$

(fi.)pole

One pole filter. Could also be called a "leaky integrator".

Difference equation: y(n) = x(n) + py(n-1).

Usage

_ : pole(p) : _

Where:

• p: pole location = feedback coefficient

 ${\bf Reference} \quad {\rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/filters/One_Pole.html}$

(fi.)integrator

Same as pole(1) [implemented separately for block-diagram clarity].

(fi.)dcblockerat

DC blocker with configurable break frequency.

The amplitude response is substantially flat above fb, and sloped at about +6 dB/octave below fb.

Derived from the analog transfer function

$$H(s) = \frac{s}{(s+2\pi fb)}$$

by the low-frequency-matching bilinear transform method (i.e., the standard frequency-scaling constant 2*SR).

Usage

```
_ : dcblockerat(fb) : _
```

Where:

• fb: "break frequency" in Hz, i.e., -3 dB gain frequency.

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Bilinear_Transformation.} \\ \text{html}$

(fi.)dcblocker

DC blocker. Default dc blocker has -3dB point near 35 Hz (at 44.1 kHz) and high-frequency gain near 1.0025 (due to no scaling).

dcblocker is as standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : dcblocker : _
```

Comb Filters

(fi.)ff_comb

Feed-Forward Comb Filter. Note that ff_comb requires integer delays (uses delay internally).

 ff_comb is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : ff_comb(maxdel,intdel,b0,bM) : _
```

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- b0: gain applied to delay-line input

• bM: gain applied to delay-line output and then summed with input

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Feedforward_Comb_Filters.html}$

(fi.)ff_fcomb

Feed-Forward Comb Filter. Note that ff_fcomb takes floating-point delays (uses fdelay internally).

ff_fcomb is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : ff_fcomb(maxdel,del,b0,bM) : _
```

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- b0: gain applied to delay-line input
- bM: gain applied to delay-line output and then summed with input

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Feedforward_Comb_Filters.html}$

(fi.)ffcombfilter

Typical special case of $ff_{comb}()$ where: b0 = 1.

(fi.)fb_comb

Feed-Back Comb Filter (integer delay).

Usage

_ : fb_comb(maxdel,intdel,b0,aN) : _

Where:

• maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)

- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- b0: gain applied to delay-line input and forwarded to output
- aN: minus the gain applied to delay-line output before summing with the input

and feeding to the delay line

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Feedback_Comb_Filters}. \\ \text{html}$

(fi.)fb_fcomb

Feed-Back Comb Filter (floating point delay).

Usage

```
_ : fb_fcomb(maxdel,del,b0,aN) : _
```

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- b0: gain applied to delay-line input and forwarded to output
- aN: minus the gain applied to delay-line output before summing with the input

and feeding to the delay line

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Feedback_Comb_Filters}. \\ \textbf{html}$

(fi.)rev1

Special case of fb_comb (rev1(maxdel,N,g)).

The "rev1 section" dates back to the 1960s in computer-music reverberation.

See the jcrev and brassrev in reverbs.lib for usage examples.

(fi.)fbcombfilter and (fi.)ffbcombfilter

Other special cases of Feed-Back Comb Filter.

Usage

```
_ : fbcombfilter(maxdel,intdel,g) : _
```

_ : ffbcombfilter(maxdel,del,g) : _

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- g: feedback gain

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Feedback_Comb_Filters}. \\ \textbf{html}$

(fi.)allpass_comb

Schroeder Allpass Comb Filter. Note that

```
allpass_comb(maxlen,len,aN) = ff_comb(maxlen,len,aN,1) : fb_comb(maxlen,len-1,1,aN); which is a direct-form-1 implementation, requiring two delay lines.
```

The implementation here is direct-form-2 requiring only one delay line.

Usage

```
_ : allpass_comb(maxdel,intdel,aN) : _
```

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (integer) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- $\bullet\,$ a
N: minus the feedback gain

References

- $\bullet \ \, https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/Allpass_Two_Combs.html$
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Schroeder Allpass Sections.html

 $\bullet \ \ https://ccrma.stanford.edu/{\sim} jos/filters/Four_Direct_Forms.html$

(fi.)allpass_fcomb

Schroeder Allpass Comb Filter. Note that

allpass_comb(maxlen,len,aN) = ff_comb(maxlen,len,aN,1) : fb_comb(maxlen,len-1,1,aN); which is a direct-form-1 implementation, requiring two delay lines.

The implementation here is direct-form-2 requiring only one delay line.

allpass_fcomb is a standard Faust library.

Usage

```
_ : allpass_comb(maxdel,intdel,aN) : _
```

_ : allpass_fcomb(maxdel,del,aN) : _

Where:

- maxdel: maximum delay (a power of 2)
- intdel: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- del: current (float) comb-filter delay between 0 and maxdel
- aN: minus the feedback gain

References

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Allpass_Two_Combs.html
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Schroeder_Allpass_Sections.html
- $\bullet \ \, \rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/filters/Four_Direct_Forms.html$

(fi.)rev2

Special case of allpass_comb (rev2(maxlen,len,g)).

The "rev2 section" dates back to the 1960s in computer-music reverberation.

See the jcrev and brassrev in reverbs.lib for usage examples.

(fi.)allpass_fcomb5 and (fi.)allpass_fcomb1a

Same as allpass_fcomb but use fdelay5 and fdelay1a internally

(Interpolation helps - look at an fft of faust2octave on

```
`1-1' <: allpass_fcomb(1024,10.5,0.95), allpass_fcomb5(1024,10.5,0.95);`).
```

Direct-Form Digital Filter Sections

(fi.)iir

Nth-order Infinite-Impulse-Response (IIR) digital filter,

implemented in terms of the Transfer-Function (TF) coefficients.

Such filter structures are termed "direct form".

iir is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : iir(bcoeffs,acoeffs) : _
```

Where:

- order: filter order (int) = max(#poles, #zeros)
- bcoeffs: (b0,b1,...,b_order) = TF numerator coefficients
- acoeffs: (a1,...,a_order) = TF denominator coeffs (a0=1)

 $\label{lem:reconstant} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/Four_Direct_Forms.h} \\ \text{tml}$

(fi.)fir

FIR filter (convolution of FIR filter coefficients with a signal)

Usage

```
_ : fir(bv) : _
```

fir is standard Faust function.

Where:

• bv = b0,b1,...,bn is a parallel bank of coefficient signals.

Note by is processed using pattern-matching at compile time, so it must have this normal form (parallel signals).

Example Smoothing white noise with a five-point moving average:

```
bv = .2,.2,.2,.2;
process = noise : fir(bv);
Equivalent (note double parens):
process = noise : fir((.2,.2,.2,.2,.2));
```

(fi.)conv and (fi.)convN

Convolution of input signal with given coefficients.

Usage

```
_ : conv((k1,k2,k3,...,kN)) : _; // Argument = one signal bank
_ : convN(N,(k1,k2,k3,...)) : _; // Useful when N < count((k1,...))</pre>
```

(fi.)tf1, (fi.)tf2 and (fi.)tf3

tfN = N'th-order direct-form digital filter.

Usage

```
_ : tf1(b0,b1,a1) : _
_ : tf2(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
_ : tf3(b0,b1,b2,b3,a1,a2,a3) : _
```

Where:

- a: the poles
- b: the zeros

 $\textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/fp/Direct_Form_I.html}$

(fi.)notchw

Simple notch filter based on a biquad (tf2). notchw is a standard Faust function.

Usage:

```
_ : notchw(width,freq) : _
```

Where:

- width: "notch width" in Hz (approximate)
- freq: "notch frequency" in Hz

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Phasing_2nd_Order_All pass Filters.html

Direct-Form Second-Order Biquad Sections

Direct-Form Second-Order Biquad Sections

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/Four_Direct_Forms.html}$

```
(fi.)tf21, (fi.)tf22, (fi.)tf22t and (fi.)tf21t
```

tfN = N'th-order direct-form digital filter where:

- tf21 is tf2, direct-form 1
- tf22 is tf2, direct-form 2
- tf22t is tf2, direct-form 2 transposed
- tf21t is tf2, direct-form 1 transposed

Usage

```
_ : tf21(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
_ : tf22(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
_ : tf22t(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
_ : tf21t(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
Where:
```

- a: the poles
- b: the zeros

 ${\bf Reference} \quad {\rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/fp/Direct_Form_I.html}$

Ladder/Lattice Digital Filters

Ladder and lattice digital filters generally have superior numerical properties relative to direct-form digital filters. They can be derived from digital waveguide filters, which gives them a physical interpretation.

(fi.)av2sv

Compute reflection coefficients sy from transfer-function denominator av.

Usage

```
sv = av2sv(av)
```

Where:

- av: parallel signal bank a1,...,aN
- sv: parallel signal bank s1,...,sN

where ro = ith reflection coefficient, and

```
\dot{z}^- = coefficient of \dot{z}^- in the filter
```

transfer-function denominator A(z).

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/Step_Down_Procedure html

(where reflection coefficients are denoted by ${\bf k}$ rather than ${\bf s}$).

(fi.)bvav2nuv

Compute lattice tap coefficients from transfer-function coefficients.

Usage

```
nuv = bvav2nuv(bv,av)
```

Where:

- av: parallel signal bank a1,...,aN
- bv: parallel signal bank b0,b1,...,aN
- nuv: parallel signal bank nu1,...,nuN

where nui is the i'th tap coefficient,

```
`bi` is the coefficient of `z^(-i)` in the filter numerator,
```

`ai` is the coefficient of $z^{(-i)}$ in the filter denominator

(fi.)iir_lat2

Two-multiply latice IIR filter of arbitrary order.

Usage

```
_ : iir_lat2(bv,av) : _
```

Where:

- by: zeros as a bank of parallel signals
- av: poles as a bank of parallel signals

(fi.)allpassnt

Two-multiply lattice allpass (nested order-1 direct-form-ii allpasses).

Usage

```
_ : allpassnt(n,sv) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

(fi.)iir_kl

Kelly-Lochbaum ladder IIR filter of arbitrary order.

Usage

```
_ : iir_kl(bv,av) : _
```

Where:

- bv: zeros as a bank of parallel signals
- av: poles as a bank of parallel signals

(fi.)allpassnklt

Kelly-Lochbaum ladder allpass.

Usage:

```
\_ : allpassklt(n,sv) : \_
```

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

(fi.)iir_lat1

One-multiply latice IIR filter of arbitrary order.

Usage

```
_ : iir_lat1(bv,av) : _
```

Where:

- bv: zeros as a bank of parallel signals
- av: poles as a bank of parallel signals

(fi.)allpassn1mt

One-multiply lattice allpass with tap lines.

Usage

```
\_ : allpassn1mt(n,sv) : \_
```

Where:

• n: the order of the filter

• sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

(fi.)iir_nl

Normalized ladder filter of arbitrary order.

Usage

```
_ : iir_nl(bv,av) : _
```

Where:

- by: zeros as a bank of parallel signals
- av: poles as a bank of parallel signals

References

- J. D. Markel and A. H. Gray, Linear Prediction of Speech, New York: Springer Verlag, 1976.
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Normalized_Scattering_Junctions.html

(fi.)allpassnnlt

Normalized ladder allpass filter of arbitrary order.

Usage:

```
_ : allpassnnlt(n,sv) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1,1)

References

- J. D. Markel and A. H. Gray, Linear Prediction of Speech, New York: Springer Verlag, 1976.

Useful Special Cases

(fi.)tf2np

Biquad based on a stable second-order Normalized Ladder Filter (more robust to modulation than tf2 and protected against instability).

Usage

```
_ : tf2np(b0,b1,b2,a1,a2) : _
```

Where:

- a: the poles
- b: the zeros

(fi.)wgr

Second-order transformer-normalized digital waveguide resonator.

Usage

```
_ : wgr(f,r) : _
```

Where:

- f: resonance frequency (Hz)
- r: loss factor for exponential decay (set to 1 to make a numerically stable oscillator)

References

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Oscillator.ht ml

(fi.)nlf2

Second order normalized digital waveguide resonator.

Usage

```
_ : nlf2(f,r) : _
```

Where:

- f: resonance frequency (Hz)
- r: loss factor for exponential decay (set to 1 to make a sinusoidal oscillator)

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Power_Normalized_Waveguide_Filters.html

(fi.)apnl

Passive Nonlinear Allpass based on Pierce switching springs idea.

Switch between allpass coefficient a1 and a2 at signal zero crossings.

Usage

```
_ : apnl(a1,a2) : _
```

Where:

• a1 and a2: allpass coefficients

Reference

• "A Passive Nonlinear Digital Filter Design ..." by John R. Pierce and Scott

A. Van Duyne, JASA, vol. 101, no. 2, pp. 1120-1126, 1997

Ladder/Lattice Allpass Filters

An allpass filter has gain 1 at every frequency, but variable phase.

Ladder/lattice allpass filters are specified by reflection coefficients.

They are defined here as nested allpass filters, hence the names allpassn*.

References

- $https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/Nested_Allpass_Filters.html$
- Linear Prediction of Speech, Markel and Gray, Springer Verlag, 1976

(fi.)allpassn

Two-multiply lattice - each section is two multiply-adds.

Usage:

```
_ : allpassn(n,sv) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

References

• J. O. Smith and R. Michon, "Nonlinear Allpass Ladder Filters in FAUST", in

Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Digital Audio Effects (DAFx-11), Paris, France, September 19-23, 2011.

(fi.)allpassnn

Normalized form - four multiplies and two adds per section, but coefficients can be time varying and nonlinear without "parametric amplification" (modulation of signal energy).

Usage:

```
\_ : allpassnn(n,tv) : \_
```

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- tv: the reflection coefficients (-PI PI)

(fi.)allpasskl

Kelly-Lochbaum form - four multiplies and two adds per section, but all signals have an immediate physical interpretation as traveling pressure waves, etc.

Usage:

_ : allpassnkl(n,sv) : _

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

(fi.)allpass1m

One-multiply form - one multiply and three adds per section.

Normally the most efficient in special-purpose hardware.

Usage:

_ : allpassn1m(n,sv) : _

Where:

- n: the order of the filter
- sv: the reflection coefficients (-1 1)

Digital Filter Sections Specified as Analog Filter Sections

(fi.)tf2s and (fi.)tf2snp

Second-order direct-form digital filter, specified by ANALOG transfer-function polynomials B(s)/A(s),

and a frequency-scaling parameter. Digitization via the

bilinear transform is built in.

Usage

$$b2 s^2 + b1 s + b0$$

$$s^2 + a1 s + a0$$

and w1 is the desired digital frequency (in radians/second) corresponding to analog frequency 1 rad/sec (i.e., s = j).

Example A second-order ANALOG Butterworth lowpass filter, normalized to have cutoff frequency at 1 rad/sec,

has transfer function

1

H(s) = -----

 $s^2 + a1 s + 1$

where a1 = sqrt(2). Therefore, a DIGITAL Butterworth lowpass cutting off at SR/4 is specified as tf2s(0,0,1,sqrt(2),1,PI*SR/2);

Method Bilinear transform scaled for exact mapping of w1.

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Bilinear_Transformation.} \\ \text{html}$

(fi.)tf3s1f

Analogous to tf2s above, but third order, and using the typical low-frequency-matching bilinear-transform constant 2/T ("lf" series) instead of the specific-frequency-matching value used in tf2s and tf1s. Note the lack of a "w1" argument.

Usage

_ : tf3slf(b3,b2,b1,b0,a3,a2,a1,a0) : _

(fi.)tf1s

First-order direct-form digital filter, specified by ANALOG transfer-function polynomials B(s)/A(s), and a frequency-scaling parameter.

Usage

tf1s(b1,b0,a0,w1)

Where:

$$b1 s + b0$$

$$H(s) = \frac{}{s + a0}$$

and w1 is the desired digital frequency (in radians/second) corresponding to analog frequency 1 rad/sec (i.e., s = j).

has transfer function

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s + 1}$$

so b0 = a0 = 1 and b1 = 0. Therefore, a DIGITAL first-order Butterworth lowpass with gain -3dB at SR/4 is specified as tf1s(0,1,1,PI*SR/2); // digital half-band order 1 Butterworth

Method Bilinear transform scaled for exact mapping of w1.

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Bilinear_Transformation.html

(fi.)tf2sb

Bandpass mapping of tf2s: In addition to a frequency-scaling parameter w1 (set to HALF the desired passband width in rad/sec), there is a desired center-frequency parameter wc (also in rad/s). Thus, tf2sb implements a fourth-order digital bandpass filter section specified by the coefficients of a second-order analog lowpass prototype

section. Such sections can be combined in series for higher orders.

The order of mappings is (1) frequency scaling (to set lowpass cutoff w1),

(2) bandpass mapping to wc, then (3) the bilinear transform, with the usual scale parameter 2*SR. Algebra carried out in maxima and pasted here.

Usage

```
_ : tf2sb(b2,b1,b0,a1,a0,w1,wc) : _
```

(fi.)tf1sb

First-to-second-order lowpass-to-bandpass section mapping, analogous to tf2sb above.

Usage

```
_ : tf1sb(b1,b0,a0,w1,wc) : _
```

Simple Resonator Filters

(fi.)resonlp

Simple resonant lowpass filter based on tf2s (virtual analog). resonlp is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : resonlp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonhp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonbp(fc,Q,gain) : _
```

- fc: center frequency (Hz)
- Q: q
- gain: gain (0-1)

(fi.)resonhp

Simple resonant highpass filters based on tf2s (virtual analog). resonhp is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : resonlp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonhp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonbp(fc,Q,gain) : _
```

Where:

- fc: center frequency (Hz)
- Q: q
- gain: gain (0-1)

(fi.)resonbp

Simple resonant bandpass filters based on tf2s (virtual analog). resonbp is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : resonlp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonhp(fc,Q,gain) : _
_ : resonbp(fc,Q,gain) : _
```

- fc: center frequency (Hz)
- Q: q
- gain: gain (0-1)

Butterworth Lowpass/Highpass Filters

(fi.)lowpass

Nth-order Butterworth lowpass filter.

lowpass is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : lowpass(N,fc) : _
```

Where:

- N: filter order (number of poles) [nonnegative constant integer]
- fc: desired cut-off frequency (-3dB frequency) in Hz

References

- butter function in Octave ("[z,p,g] = butter(N,1,'s');")

(fi.)highpass

Nth-order Butterworth highpass filters.

highpass is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : highpass(N,fc) : _
```

Where:

- N: filter order (number of poles) [nonnegative constant integer]
- fc: desired cut-off frequency (-3dB frequency) in Hz

References

- butter function in Octave ("[z,p,g] = butter(N,1,'s');")

(fi.)lowpass0_highpass1

Special Filter-Bank Delay-Equalizing Allpass Filters

These special allpass filters are needed by filterbank et al. below. They are equivalent to (lowpass(N,fc) +|- highpass(N,fc))/2, but with canceling pole-zero pairs removed (which occurs for odd N).

(fi.)lowpass_plus|minus_highpass

Elliptic (Cauer) Lowpass Filters

Elliptic (Cauer) Lowpass Filters

References

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptic_filter
- functions neauer and ellip in Octave

(fi.)lowpass3e

Third-order Elliptic (Cauer) lowpass filter.

Usage

```
_ : lowpass3e(fc) : _
```

Where:

• fc: -3dB frequency in Hz

Design For spectral band-slice level display (see octave_analyzer3e):
[z,p,g] = ncauer(Rp,Rs,3); % analog zeros, poles, and gain, where
Rp = 60 % dB ripple in stopband

Rs = 0.2 % dB ripple in passband

(fi.)lowpass6e

Sixth-order Elliptic/Cauer lowpass filter.

Usage _ : lowpass6e(fc) : _ Where: • fc: -3dB frequency in Hz **Design** For spectral band-slice level display (see octave_analyzer6e): [z,p,g] = ncauer(Rp,Rs,6); % analog zeros, poles, and gain, where Rp = 80 % dB ripple in stopband Rs = 0.2 % dB ripple in passbandElliptic Highpass Filters (fi.)highpass3e Third-order Elliptic (Cauer) highpass filter. Inversion of lowpass3e wrt unit circle in s plane (s <- 1/s) Usage _ : highpass3e(fc) : _ Where: • fc: -3dB frequency in Hz (fi.)highpass6e Sixth-order Elliptic/Cauer highpass filter. Inversion of lowpass3e wrt unit circle in s plane (s <- 1/s) Usage _ : highpass6e(fc) : _

Where:

• fc: -3dB frequency in Hz

Butterworth Bandpass/Bandstop Filters

(fi.)bandpass

Order 2*Nh Butterworth bandpass filter made using the transformation s <- s + wc^2/s on lowpass(Nh), where wc is the desired bandpass center frequency. The lowpass(Nh) cutoff w1 is half the desired bandpass width. bandpass is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : bandpass(Nh,fl,fu) : _
```

Where:

- Nh: HALF the desired bandpass order (which is therefore even)
- f1: lower -3dB frequency in Hz
- fu: upper -3dB frequency in Hz

Thus, the passband width is fu-fl,

```
and its center frequency is `(fl+fu)/2`.
```

Reference http://cnx.org/content/m16913/latest/

(fi.)bandstop

Order 2*Nh Butterworth bandstop filter made using the transformation s <- s + wc^2/s on highpass(Nh), where wc is the desired bandpass center frequency. The highpass(Nh) cutoff w1 is half the desired bandpass width. bandstop is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : bandstop(Nh,fl,fu) : _
```

Where:

- Nh: HALF the desired bandstop order (which is therefore even)
- fl: lower -3dB frequency in Hz
- fu: upper -3dB frequency in Hz

Thus, the passband (stopband) width is fu-fl,

```
and its center frequency is `(fl+fu)/2`.
```

Reference http://cnx.org/content/m16913/latest/

Elliptic Bandpass Filters

(fi.)bandpass6e

Order 12 elliptic bandpass filter analogous to bandpass (6).

(fi.)bandpass12e

Order 24 elliptic bandpass filter analogous to bandpass (6).

(fi.)pospass

Positive-Pass Filter (single-side-band filter)

Usage

```
_ : pospass(N,fc) : _,_
```

where

- N: filter order (Butterworth bandpass for positive frequencies).
- fc: lower bandpass cutoff frequency in Hz.
 - Highpass cutoff frequency at ma.SR/2 fc Hz.

Example

- See dm.pospass demo
- Look at frequency response:

Method A filter passing only positive frequencies can be made from a

half-band lowpass by modulating it up to the positive-frequency range.

Equivalently, down-modulate the input signal using a complex sinusoid at -SR/4 Hz,

lowpass it with a half-band filter, and modulate back up by SR/4~Hz.

In Faust/math notation:

```
pospass(N) = *(e^{-j\frac{\pi}{2}n}) : lowpass(N,SR/4) : *(e^{j\frac{\pi}{2}n})
```

An approximation to the Hilbert transform is given by the

imaginary output signal:

```
hilbert(N) = pospass(N) : !,*(2);
```

References

- $\bullet \ \, \rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/sasp/Hilbert_Transform.html$

Parametric Equalizers (Shelf, Peaking)

Parametric Equalizers (Shelf, Peaking).

References

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equalization
- http://www.musicdsp.org/files/Audio-EQ-Cookbook.txt
- Digital Audio Signal Processing, Udo Zolzer, Wiley, 1999, p. 124
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/Low_High_Shelving_Filters.html>
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/Peaking_Equalizers.html>
- maxmsp.lib in the Faust distribution
- bandfilter.dsp in the faust2pd distribution

(fi.)low_shelf

First-order "low shelf" filter (gain boost|cut between dc and some frequency) low_shelf is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : lowshelf(N,L0,fx) : _
_ : low_shelf(L0,fx) : _ // default case (order 3)
_ : lowshelf_other_freq(N,L0,fx) : _
Where:
```

• N: filter order 1, 3, 5, ... (odd only). (default should be 3)

- L0: desired level (dB) between dc and fx (boost L0>0 or cut L0<0)
- fx: -3dB frequency of lowpass band (LO>0) or upper band (LO<0) (see "SHELF SHAPE" below).

The gain at SR/2 is constrained to be 1.

The generalization to arbitrary odd orders is based on the well known fact that odd-order Butterworth band-splits are allpass-complementary (see filterbank documentation below for references).

Shelf Shape The magnitude frequency response is approximately piecewise-linear

on a log-log plot ("BODE PLOT"). The Bode "stick diagram" approximation L(lf) is easy to state in dB versus dB-frequency lf = dB(f):

- L0 > 0:
- L(lf) = L0, f between 0 and fx = 1st corner frequency;
- L(lf) = L0 N * (lf lfx), f between fx and f2 = 2nd corner frequency;
- L(lf) = 0, lf > lf2.
- 1f2 = 1fx + L0/N = dB-frequency at which level gets back to 0 dB.
- L0 < 0:
- L(lf) = L0, f between 0 and f1 = 1st corner frequency;
- L(lf) = -N * (lfx lf), f between f1 and lfx = 2nd corner frequency;
- L(lf) = 0, lf > lfx.
- lf1 = lfx + L0/N = dB-frequency at which level goes up from L0.

See lowshelf_other_freq.

(fi.)high_shelf

First-order "high shelf" filter (gain boost|cut above some frequency). high_shelf is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : highshelf(N,Lpi,fx) : _
_ : high_shelf(L0,fx) : _ // default case (order 3)
```

```
_ : highshelf_other_freq(N,Lpi,fx) : _
```

Where:

- N: filter order 1, 3, 5, ... (odd only).
- Lpi: desired level (dB) between fx and SR/2 (boost Lpi>0 or cut Lpi<0)
- fx: -3dB frequency of highpass band (L0>0) or lower band (L0<0) (Use highshelf_other_freq() below to find the other one.)

The gain at dc is constrained to be 1.

See lowshelf documentation above for more details on shelf shape.

(fi.)peak_eq

Second order "peaking equalizer" section (gain boost or cut near some frequency) Also called a "parametric equalizer" section.

peak_eq is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : peak_eq(Lfx,fx,B) : _;
```

Where:

- Lfx: level (dB) at fx (boost Lfx>0 or cut Lfx<0)
- fx: peak frequency (Hz)
- B: bandwidth (B) of peak in Hz

(fi.)peak_eq_cq

Constant-Q second order peaking equalizer section.

Usage

```
_ : peak_eq_cq(Lfx,fx,Q) : _;
```

- Lfx: level (dB) at fx
- fx: boost or cut frequency (Hz)
- Q: "Quality factor" = fx/B where B = bandwidth of peak in Hz

(fi.)peak_eq_rm

Regalia-Mitra second order peaking equalizer section.

Usage

```
_ : peak_eq_rm(Lfx,fx,tanPiBT) : _;
```

Where:

- Lfx: level (dB) at fx
- fx: boost or cut frequency (Hz)
- tanPiBT: tan(PI*B/SR), where B = -3dB bandwidth (Hz) when $10^{(Lfx/20)} = 0$
 - ~ PI*B/SR for narrow bandwidths B

Reference P.A. Regalia, S.K. Mitra, and P.P. Vaidyanathan,

"The Digital All-Pass Filter: A Versatile Signal Processing Building Block" Proceedings of the IEEE, 76(1):19-37, Jan. 1988. (See pp. 29-30.)

(fi.)spectral_tilt

Spectral tilt filter, providing an arbitrary spectral rolloff factor alpha in (-1,1), where

- -1 corresponds to one pole (-6 dB per octave), and
- +1 corresponds to one zero (+6 dB per octave).

In other words, alpha is the slope of the ln magnitude versus ln frequency.

For a "pinking filter" (e.g., to generate 1/f noise from white noise), set alpha to -1/2.

Usage

```
_ : spectral_tilt(N,f0,bw,alpha) : _
```

- N: desired integer filter order (fixed at compile time)
- f0: lower frequency limit for desired roll-off band > 0
- bw: bandwidth of desired roll-off band
- alpha: slope of roll-off desired in nepers per neper,

between -1 and 1 (ln mag / ln radian freq)

Examples See spectral_tilt_demo.

Reference J.O. Smith and H.F. Smith,

"Closed Form Fractional Integration and Differentiation via Real Exponentially Spaced Pole-Zero Pairs",

arXiv.org publication arXiv:1606.06154 [cs.CE], June 7, 2016,

http://arxiv.org/abs/1606.06154

(fi.)levelfilter

Dynamic level lowpass filter.

levelfilter is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : levelfilter(L,freq) : _
```

Where:

- L: desired level (in dB) at Nyquist limit (SR/2), e.g., -60
- freq: corner frequency (-3dB point) usually set to fundamental freq
- N: Number of filters in series where L = L/N

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/realsimple/faust_strings/Dynamic_Level_Lowpass_Filter.html

(fi.)levelfilterN

Dynamic level lowpass filter.

Usage

```
_ : levelfilterN(N,freq,L) : _
```

- L: desired level (in dB) at Nyquist limit (SR/2), e.g., -60
- freq: corner frequency (-3dB point) usually set to fundamental freq
- N: Number of filters in series where L = L/N

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/realsimple/faust_strings/Dynamic_Level_Lowpass_Filter.html

Mth-Octave Filter-Banks

Mth-octave filter-banks split the input signal into a bank of parallel signals, one for each spectral band. They are related to the Mth-Octave Spectrum-Analyzers in

analysis.lib.

The documentation of this library contains more details about the implementation.

The parameters are:

- M: number of band-slices per octave (>1)
- N: total number of bands (>2)
- ftop: upper bandlimit of the Mth-octave bands (<SR/2)

In addition to the Mth-octave output signals, there is a highpass signal containing frequencies from ftop to SR/2, and a "dc band" lowpass signal containing frequencies from 0 (dc) up to the start of the Mth-octave bands.

Thus, the N output signals are

highpass(ftop), MthOctaveBands(M,N-2,ftop), dcBand(ftop*2^(-M*(N-1)))

A Filter-Bank is defined here as a signal bandsplitter having the property that summing its output signals gives an allpass-filtered version of the filter-bank input signal. A more conventional term for this is an "allpass-complementary filter bank". If the allpass filter is a pure delay (and possible scaling), the filter bank is said to be a "perfect-reconstruction filter bank" (see Vaidyanathan-1993 cited below for details). A "graphic equalizer", in which band signals are scaled by gains and summed, should be based on a filter bank. The filter-banks below are implemented as Butterworth or Elliptic spectrum-analyzers followed by delay equalizers that make them allpass-complementary.

Increasing Channel Isolation Go to higher filter orders - see Regalia et al. or Vaidyanathan (cited

below) regarding the construction of more aggressive recursive filter-banks using elliptic or Chebyshev prototype filters.

References

- "Tree-structured complementary filter banks using all-pass sections",
 Regalia et al., IEEE Trans. Circuits & Systems, CAS-34:1470-1484,
 Dec. 1987
- "Multirate Systems and Filter Banks", P. Vaidyanathan, Prentice-Hall, 1993
- Elementary filter theory: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/filters/

(fi.)mth_octave_filterbank[n]

Allpass-complementary filter banks based on Butterworth band-splitting. For Butterworth band-splits, the needed delay equalizer is easily found.

Usage

```
_ : mth_octave_filterbank(0,M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // Oth-order
_ : mth_octave_filterbank_alt(0,M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // dc-inverted version
Also for convenience:
_ : mth_octave_filterbank3(M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // 3rd-order Butterworth
_ : mth_octave_filterbank5(M,ftop,N) : par(i,N,_); // 5th-order Butterworth
mth_octave_filterbank_default = mth_octave_filterbank5;
```

- 0: order of filter used to split each frequency band into two
- M: number of band-slices per octave
- ftop: highest band-split crossover frequency (e.g., 20 kHz)
- N: total number of bands (including dc and Nyquist)

127

Arbitrary-Crossover Filter-Banks and Spectrum Analyzers

These are similar to the Mth-octave analyzers above, except that the band-split frequencies are passed explicitly as arguments.

(fi.)filterbank

Filter bank.

filterbank is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : filterbank (0,freqs) : par(i,N,_); // Butterworth band-splits Where:
```

- 0: band-split filter order (ODD integer required for filterbank[i])
- freqs: (fc1,fc2,...,fcNs) [in numerically ascending order], where

```
Ns=N-1 is the number of octave band-splits
```

(total number of bands N=Ns+1).

If frequencies are listed explicitly as arguments, enclose them in parens:

```
_ : filterbank(3,(fc1,fc2)) : _,_,_
```

(fi.)filterbanki

Inverted-dc filter bank.

Usage

```
_ : filterbanki(0,freqs) : par(i,N,_); // Inverted-dc version Where:
```

- 0: band-split filter order (ODD integer required for filterbank[i])
- freqs: (fc1,fc2,...,fcNs) [in numerically ascending order], where

Ns=N-1 is the number of octave band-splits

(total number of bands N=Ns+1).

If frequencies are listed explicitly as arguments, enclose them in parens:

```
_ : filterbanki(3,(fc1,fc2)) : _,_,_
```

hoa.lib

Faust library for high order ambisonic. Its official prefix is ho.

(ho.)encoder

Ambisonic encoder. Encodes a signal in the circular harmonics domain depending on an order of decomposition and an angle.

Usage

```
encoder(n, x, a) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order
- x: the signal
- a: the angle

(ho.)decoder

Decodes an ambisonics sound field for a circular array of loudspeakers.

Usage

```
_ : decoder(n, p) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order
- p: the number of speakers

Note Number of loudspeakers must be greater or equal to 2n+1. It's preferable to use 2n+2 loudspeakers.

(ho.)decoderStereo

Decodes an ambisonic sound field for stereophonic configuration. An "home made" ambisonic decoder for stereophonic restitution $(30^{\circ} - 330^{\circ})$: Sound field lose energy around 180° . You should use inPhase optimization with ponctual sources.

Usage

```
_ : decoderStereo(n) : _
Where:
• n: the order
```

Optimization Functions

Functions to weight the circular harmonics signals depending to the ambisonics optimization.

It can be basic for no optimization, maxRe or inPhase.

(ho.)optimBasic

The basic optimization has no effect and should be used for a perfect circle of loudspeakers with one listener at the perfect center loudspeakers array.

Usage

```
_ : optimBasic(n) : _
Where:
• n: the order
```

(ho.)optimMaxRe

The maxRe optimization optimize energy vector. It should be used for an auditory confined in the center of the loudspeakers array.

Usage

```
_ : optimMaxRe(n) : _
Where:
• n: the order
```

(ho.)optimInPhase

The inPhase Optimization optimize energy vector and put all loudspeakers signals

n phase. It should be used for an auditory.

Usage

```
" optimInPhase(n) : __
" here:
n: the order
```

(ho.)wider

Can be used to wide the diffusion of a localized sound. The order depending signals are weighted and appear in a logarithmic way to have linear changes.

Usage

```
_ : wider(n,w) : _Where:n: the orderw: the width value between 0 - 1
```

(ho.)map

It simulate the distance of the source by applying a gain on the signal and a wider processing on the soundfield.

${\bf Usage}$

```
map(n, x, r, a)
```

- n: the order
- x: the signal
- r: the radius

• a: the angle in radian

(ho.)rotate

Rotates the sound field.

Usage

```
_ : rotate(n, a) : _
```

Where:

- n: the order
- $\bullet\,$ a: the angle in radian

3D functions

(ho.)encoder3D

Ambisonic encoder. Encodes a signal in the circular harmonics domain depending on an order of decomposition, an angle and an elevation.

Usage

encoder3D(n, x, a, e) : $_{-}$

Where:

- n: the order
- x: the signal
- a: the angle
- e: the elevation

(ho.)optimBasic3D

The basic optimization has no effect and should be used for a perfect sphere of loudspeakers with one listener at the perfect center loudspeakers array.

Usage
_ : optimBasic3D(n) : _
Where:
• n: the order
(ho.)optimMaxRe3D
The maxRe optimization optimize energy vector. It should be used for an
auditory confined in the center of the loudspeakers array.
Usage
_ : optimMaxRe3D(n) : _
Where:
• n: the order
(ho.)optimInPhase3D
The inPhase Optimization optimize energy vector and put all loudspeakers signals
n phase. It should be used for an auditory.
Usage
" optimInPhase3D(n) : $_$
«
here:
n: the order
ENVELOPE GENERATORS
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

VIBRATO ENVELOPE

4 phases envelope to control vibrato gain USAGE: $_: \ ^*(envVibrato(b,a,s,r,t)): _$

```
where
b = beginning duration (silence) in seconds
a = attack duration in seconds
s = sustain as a percentage of the amplitude to be modified
r = release duration in seconds
t = trigger signal
ASYMPT60
Envelope generator which asymptotically approaches a target value.
USAGE:
asympT60(value, trgt, T60, trig) : \_
where
value = starting value
trgt = target value
T60 = ramping time
trig = trigger signal
TABLES
CLIPPING FUNCTION
Positive and negative clipping functions.
USAGE:
\_: saturationPos : \_
\_: saturationNeg : \_
\_: saturationPos : saturationNeg : \_
BOW TABLE
Simple bow table.
USAGE:
```

index : bow(offset,slope) : _

 $0 \le index \le 1$

REED TABLE

Simple reed table to be used with waveguide models of clarinet, saxophone, etc.
USAGE:
$_$: reed(offset,slope): $_$
where
offset $=$ offset between 0 and 1
slope = slope between 0 and 1
REFERENCE:
$https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/View_Single_Reed_Oscillation.html$
FILTERS
ONE POLE
ONE POLE SWEPT
POLE ZERO
ONE ZEROS
Simple One zero and One zero recursive filters
USAGE:
$_$: oneZero0(b0,b1): $_$
$_$: oneZero1(b0,b1): $_$
REFERENCE:
$https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/fp2/One_Zero.html$
BANDPASS FILTER WITH CONSTANT UNITY PEAK GAIN BASED ON A BIQUAD
BANDPASS FILTER BASED ON A BIQUAD
Band pass filter using a biquad (TF2 is declared in filter.lib)
USAGE:
_ : bandPassH(resonance,radius) :
where
resonance = center frequency
radius = radius

NON LINEAR MODULATOR

nonLinearModulator adapts the function all passnn from filter.lib for using it with waveguide instruments (see the corresponding DAFx paper: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/publications/doc/DAFx11-Faust-STK.pdf (Faust-STK: a Set of Linear and Nonlinear Physical Models for the Faust Programming Language) for more details).

USAGE:

```
_: nonLinearModulator(nonlinearity,env,freq,typeMod,freqMod,order): _
where
nonlinearity = nonlinearity coefficient between 0 and 1
env = input to connect any kind of envelope
freq = current tone frequency
typeMod = if 0: theta is modulated by the incoming signal;
    if 1: theta is modulated by the averaged incoming signal;
    if 2: theta is modulated by the squared incoming signal;
    if 3: theta is modulated by a sine wave of frequency freqMod;
    if 4: theta is modulated by a sine wave of frequency freq;
freqMod = frequency of the sine wave modulation
order = order of the filter
```

TOOLS

STEREOIZER

This function takes a mono input signal and spacialize it in stereo in function of the period duration of the tone being played.

https://ccrma.stanford.edu/realsimple/faust_strings/

USAGE:

```
\_ : stereo
(periodDuration) : , where \label{eq:periodDuration} \mbox{periodDuration} = \mbox{period duration of the tone being played in number of samples} REFERENCE:
```

INSTRREVERB

```
GUI for zita_rev1_stereo from reverbs.lib \label{eq:usage} \mbox{USAGE:}
```

, : instrRerveb

interpolators.lib

A library to handle interpolation in Faust. Its official prefix is it.

(it.)interpolate_linear

Linear interpolation between 2 values

Usage

```
interpolate_linear(dv,v0,v1) : _
```

Where:

- dv: in the fractional value in [0..1] range
- v0: is the first value
- v1: is the second value

 $\label{lem:reconstruction} \textbf{Reference:} \quad https://github.com/jamoma/JamomaCore/blob/master/Found ation/library/includes/TTInterpolate.h$

. .

(it.)interpolate_cosine

Cosine interpolation between 2 values

Usage

```
interpolate_cosine(dv,v0,v1) : _
```

Where:

- dv: in the fractional value in [0..1] range
- v0: is the first value
- v1: is the second value

 $\label{lem:reconstruction} \textbf{Reference:} \quad https://github.com/jamoma/JamomaCore/blob/master/Found ation/library/includes/TTInterpolate.h$

(it.)interpolate_cubic

Cubic interpolation between 4 values

Usage

```
interpolate_cubic(dv,v0,v1,v2,v3) : _
```

Where:

- dv: in the fractional value in [0..1] range
- v0: is the first value
- v1: is the second value
- v2: is the third value
- v3: is the fourth value

Reference: https://www.paulinternet.nl/?page=bicubic

(it.)interpolator_linear

Linear interpolator for a 'gen' circuit triggered by an 'idv' input to generate values

Usage

```
interpolator_linear(gen, idv) : _,_... (equal to N = outputs(gen)) Where:
```

- gen: a circuit with an 'idv' reader input that produces N outputs
- idv: a fractional read index expressed as a float value, or a (int,frac) pair (see float.lib and double.lib)

(it.)interpolator_cosine

Cosine interpolator for a 'gen' circuit triggered by an 'idv' input to generate values

Usage

```
interpolator_cosine(gen, idv) : _,_... (equal to N = outputs(gen))
```

• gen: a circuit with an 'idv' reader input that produces N outputs

• idv: a fractional read index expressed as a float value, or a (int,frac) pair (see float.lib and double.lib)

(it.)interpolator_cubic

Cubic interpolator for a 'gen' circuit triggered by an 'idv' input to generate values

Usage

interpolator_cubic(gen, idv) : _,_... (equal to N = outputs(gen)) Where:

- gen: a circuit with an 'idv' reader input that produces N outputs
- idv: a fractional read index expressed as a float value, or a (int,frac) pair (see float.lib and double.lib)

(it.)interpolator_select

Generic configurable interpolator (with selector between in [0..3]). The value 3 is used for no interpolation.

Usage

interpolator_select(gen, idv, sel) : _,_... (equal to N = outputs(gen)) Where:

- gen: a circuit with an 'idv' reader input that produces N outputs
- idv: a fractional read index expressed as a float value, or a (int,frac) pair (see float.lib and double.lib)
- sel: an interpolation algorithm selector in [0..3] (0 = linear, 1 = cosine, 2 = cubic, 3 = nointerp)

maths.lib

Mathematic library for Faust. Its official prefix is ma.

Functions Reference (ma.)SR Current sampling rate. Constant during program execution. Usage SR : _ (ma.)BS Current block-size. Can change during the execution. ${\bf Usage}$ BS : _ (ma.)PI Constant PI in double precision. Usage PI : _ (ma.) EPSILON Constant EPSILON in simple/double/quad precision. Usage EPSILON : _ (ma.)MIN

Constant MIN in simple/double/quad precision (minimal positive value).

Usage
MIN : _

(ma.)INFINITY
$Constant\ INFINITY\ in\ simple/double/quad\ precision\ (maximal\ positive\ value).$
Usage
INFINITY : _
(ma.)FTZ
Flush to zero: force samples under the "maximum subnormal number"
to be zero. Usually not needed in C++ because the architecture
file take care of this, but can be useful in JavaScript for instance.
Usage
_ : ftz : _
See: http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19957-01/806-3568/ncg_math.html
see : http://docs.oracle.com/ed/E10001 01/000 0000/htg_http://docs.oracle.com/ed/E10001 01/000
(ma.)neg
Invert the sign (-x) of a signal.
Usage
_ : neg : _
(max) and (max)
(ma.)sub(x,y)
Subtract x and y.
(ma.)inv
Compute the inverse $(1/x)$ of the input signal.
Usage
_ : inv : _

(ma.) CDI 0	(ma.)	cbrt
-------------	------	---	------

Computes the cube root of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : cbrt : _
```

(ma.)hypot

Computes the euclidian distance of the two input signals $\operatorname{sqrt}(xx+yy)$ without undue overflow or underflow.

Usage

```
_,_ : hypot : _
```

(ma.)ldexp

Takes two input signals: x and n, and multiplies x by 2 to the power n.

Usage

```
_,_ : ldexp : _
```

(ma.)scalb

Takes two input signals: x and n, and multiplies x by 2 to the power n.

Usage

```
_,_ : scalb : _
```

(ma.)log1p

Computes log(1 + x) without undue loss of accuracy when x is nearly zero.

Usage

(ma.	١	 ~r
\ша.	,	 ᆇ

Return exponent of the input signal as a floating-point number.

Usage

```
_ : logb : _
```

(ma.)ilogb

Return exponent of the input signal as an integer number.

Usage

```
_ : ilogb : _
```

(ma.)log2

Returns the base 2 logarithm of x.

Usage

```
_ : log2 : _
```

(ma.)expm1

Return exponent of the input signal minus 1 with better precision.

Usage

```
_ : expm1 : _
```

(ma.)acosh

Computes the principle value of the inverse hyperbolic cosine of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : acosh : _
```

Usage _ : asinh :
(ma.)atanh
Computes the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the input signal. $$
Usage
_ : atanh : _
(ma.)sinh
Computes the hyperbolic sine of the input signal.
Usage
_ : sinh : _
(ma.)cosh
Computes the hyperbolic cosine of the input signal.
Usage
_ : cosh : _
(ma.)tanh
Computes the hyperbolic tangent of the input signal.
Usage
_ : tanh : _

Computes the inverse hyperbolic sine of the input signal.

(ma.)asinh

/		•	
(ma)	art
(ma	•	,	c_{\perp}

Computes the error function of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : erf : _
```

(ma.)erfc

Computes the complementary error function of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : erfc : _
```

(ma.)gamma

Computes the gamma function of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : gamma : _
```

(ma.)lgamma

Calculates the natural logorithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : lgamma : _
```

(ma.)J0

Computes the Bessel function of the first kind of order 0 of the input signal.

Usage

```
_ : JO : _
```

(ma.)J1

Computes the Bessel function of the first kind of order 1 of the input signal.

Usage

_ : J1 : _

(ma.)Jn

Computes the Bessel function of the first kind of order n (first input signal) of the second input signal.

Usage

, : Jn : _

(ma.)YO

Computes the linearly independent Bessel function of the second kind of order 0 of the input signal.

Usage

_ : YO : _

(ma.) Y1

Computes the linearly independent Bessel function of the second kind of order 1 of the input signal.

Usage

_ : YO : _

(ma.)Yn

Computes the linearly independent Bessel function of the second kind of order n (first input signal) of the second input signal.

Usage
, : Yn : _
(ma.)fabs, (ma.)fmax, (ma.)fmin
Just for compatibility
fabs = abs
fmax = max
fmin = min
-
(ma.)np2
Gives the next power of 2 of x.
Usage
np2(n) : _
Where:
• n: an integer
(ma.)frac
Gives the fractional part of n.
Usage
frac(n) : _
Where:
• n: a decimal number
(ma.)modulo

Modulus operation.

Usage
modulo(x,N) : _
Where:
• x: the numerator
• N: the denominator
(ma.)isnan
Return non-zero if x is a NaN.
Usage
isnan(x)
_ : isnan : _
Where:
• x: signal to analyse
(ma.)isinf
Return non-zero if x is a positive or negative infinity.
Usage
isinf(x)
_ : isinf : _
Where:
• x: signal to analyse
(ma.)chebychev
Chebychev transformation of order n.
Usage
_ : chebychev(n) : _

Where:

• n: the order of the polynomial

Semantics

T[0](x) = 1,

T[1](x) = x,

$$T[n](x) = 2x*T[n-1](x) - T[n-2](x)$$

Reference http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chebyshev_polynomial

(ma.)chebychevpoly

Linear combination of the first Chebyshev polynomials.

Usage

_ : chebychevpoly((c0,c1,...,cn)) : _

Where:

• cn: the different Chebychevs polynomials such that:

chebychevpoly $((c0,c1,\ldots,cn)) = Sum \text{ of chebychev}(i)*ci$

Reference http://www.csounds.com/manual/html/chebyshevpoly.html

(ma.)diffn

Negated first-order difference.

Usage

_ : diffn : _

(ma.)signum

The signum function signum(x) is defined as

-1 for x<0, 0 for x==0, and 1 for x>0.

Usage

```
_ : signum : _
```

(ma.)nextpow2

The nextpow2(x) returns the lowest integer m such that $2^m >= x$.

Usage

2^nextpow2(n)

Useful for allocating delay lines, e.g.,

delay(2^nextpow2(maxDelayNeeded), currentDelay);

mi.lib

This ongoing work is the fruit of a collaboration between GRAME-CNCM and Gipsa-Lab at Grenoble INP.

Sources

All the algorithms implemented in this library are in the public domain and are disclosed in the following scientific publications:

• Claude Cadoz, Annie Luciani, Jean-Loup Florens, Curtis Roads and Françoise

Chabade. Responsive Input Devices and Sound Synthesis by Stimulation of Instrumental Mechanisms: The Cordis System. Computer Music Journal, Vol 8. No. 3, 1984.

• Claude Cadoz, Annie Luciani and Jean Loup Florens. CORDIS-ANIMA: A Modeling

and Simulation System for Sound and Image Synthesis: The General Formalism. Computer Music Journal. Vol. 17, No. 1, 1993.

• Alexandros Kontogeorgakopoulos and Claude Cadoz. Cordis Anima Physical

Modeling and Simulation System Analysis. In Proceedings of the Sound and Music

Computing Conference (SMC-07), Lefkada, Greece, 2007.

• Nicolas Castagne, Claude Cadoz, Ali Allaoui and Olivier Tache. G3: Genesis

Software Environment Update. In Proceedings of the International Computer Music Conference (ICMC-09), Montreal, Canada, 2009.

 Nicolas Castagné and Claude Cadoz. Genesis 3: Plate-forme pour la création

musicale à l'aide des modèles physiques Cordis-Anima. In Proceedings of the Journée de l'Informatique Musicale, Grenoble, France, 2009.

 Edgar Berdahl and Julius O. Smith. An Introduction to the Synth-A-Modeler

Compiler: Modular and Open-Source Sound Synthesis using Physical Models. In Proceedings of the Linux Audio Conference (LAC-12), Stanford, USA, 2012.

• James Leonard and Claude Cadoz. Physical Modelling Concepts for a Collection

of Multisensory Virtual Musical Instruments. In Proceedings of the New Interfaces for Musical Expression (NIME-15) Conference, Baton Rouge, USA, 2015.

License

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) <2019> <GRAME-CNCM (Lyon, France) and Gipsa-Lab (Grenoble,

France)>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all

copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR

IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,

FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE

AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER

LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM,

OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE

SOFTWARE.

misceffects.lib

This library contains a collection of audio effects. Its official prefix is ef.

Dynamic

(ef.)cubicnl

Cubic nonlinearity distortion.

cubicnl is a standard Faust library.

Usage:

```
_ : cubicnl(drive,offset) : _
_ : cubicnl_nodc(drive,offset) : _
```

Where:

- drive: distortion amount, between 0 and 1
- offset: constant added before nonlinearity to give even harmonics. Note: offset

can introduce a nonzero mean - feed cubicnl output to deblocker to remove this.

References:

- $https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/Cubic_Soft_Clipper.html$
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Nonlinear_Distortion.html

(ef.)gate_mono

Mono signal gate.

gate_mono is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : gate_mono(thresh,att,hold,rel) : _
```

Where:

- thresh: dB level threshold above which gate opens (e.g., -60 dB)
- att: attack time = time constant (sec) for gate to open (e.g., 0.0001 s = 0.1 ms)
- hold: hold time = time (sec) gate stays open after signal level < thresh (e.g., $0.1~\mathrm{s}$)
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) for gate to close (e.g., 0.020 s = 20 ms)

References

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noise_gate
- $\bullet \ \, http://www.soundonsound.com/sos/apr01/articles/advanced.asp$
- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gating_(sound_engineering)

(ef.)gate_stereo

Stereo signal gates.

gate_stereo is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_,_ : gate_stereo(thresh,att,hold,rel) : _,_
```

Where:

• thresh: dB level threshold above which gate opens (e.g., -60 dB)

- att: attack time = time constant (sec) for gate to open (e.g., 0.0001 s = 0.1 ms)
- hold: hold time = time (sec) gate stays open after signal level < thresh (e.g., $0.1~\mathrm{s}$)
- rel: release time = time constant (sec) for gate to close (e.g., 0.020 s = 20 ms)

References

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noise_gate
- http://www.soundonsound.com/sos/apr01/articles/advanced.asp
- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gating_(sound_engineering)

Filtering

(ef.)speakerbp

Dirt-simple speaker simulator (overall bandpass eq with observed roll-offs above and below the passband).

Low-frequency speaker model = +12 dB/octave slope breaking to flat near f1. Implemented using two dc blockers in series.

High-frequency model = -24 dB/octave slope implemented using a fourth-order Butterworth lowpass.

Example based on measured Celestion G12 (12" speaker): speakerbp is a standard Faust function

Usage

```
speakerbp(f1,f2)
_ : speakerbp(130,5000) : _
```

(ef.)piano_dispersion_filter

Piano dispersion allpass filter in closed form.

Usage

Where:

```
piano_dispersion_filter(M,B,f0)
_ : piano_dispersion_filter(1,B,f0) : +(totalDelay),_ : fdelay(maxDelay) : _
```

- M: number of first-order allpass sections (compile-time only)
 Keep below 20. 8 is typical for medium-sized piano strings.
- B: string inharmonicity coefficient (0.0001 is typical)
- f0: fundamental frequency in Hz

Outputs

- MINUS the estimated delay at f0 of allpass chain in samples, provided in negative form to facilitate subtraction from delay-line length.
- Output signal from allpass chain

Reference

- "Dispersion Modeling in Waveguide Piano Synthesis Using Tunable
 Allpass Filters", by Jukka Rauhala and Vesa Valimaki, DAFX-2006, pp. 71-76
 - http://www.dafx.ca/proceedings/papers/p_071.pdf (An erratum in Eq. (7)
 - is corrected in Dr. Rauhala's encompassing dissertation (and below).)
 - http://www.acoustics.hut.fi/research/asp/piano/

(ef.)stereo_width

Stereo Width effect using the Blumlein Shuffler technique. stereo_width is a standard Faust function.

Usage

Where:

```
_,_ : stereo_width(w) : _,_
```

• w: stereo width between 0 and 1

At w=0, the output signal is mono ((left+right)/2 in both channels).

At w=1, there is no effect (original stereo image).

Thus, w between 0 and 1 varies stereo width from 0 to "original".

Reference

• "Applications of Blumlein Shuffling to Stereo Microphone Techniques" Michael A. Gerzon, JAES vol. 42, no. 6, June 1994

Meshes

(ef.)mesh_square

Square Rectangular Digital Waveguide Mesh.

Usage

```
bus(4*N) : mesh\_square(N) : bus(4*N);
```

Where:

• N: number of nodes along each edge - a power of two (1,2,4,8,...)

 $\label{lem:condition} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\simjos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Mesh.html}$

Signal Order In and Out The mesh is constructed recursively using 2x2 embeddings. Thus,

the top level of mesh_square(M) is a block 2x2 mesh, where each block is a mesh(M/2). Let these blocks be numbered 1,2,3,4 in the geometry NW,NE,SW,SE, i.e., as

1 2

3 4

Each block has four vector inputs and four vector outputs, where the length of each vector is M/2. Label the input vectors as Ni,Ei,Wi,Si, i.e., as the inputs from the North, East South, and West, and similarly for the outputs. Then, for example, the upper left input block of M/2 signals is labeled 1Ni. Most of the connections are internal, such as 1Eo -> 2Wi. The 8*(M/2) input

```
signals are grouped in the order
   1Ni 2Ni
   3Si 4Si
   1Wi 3Wi
   2Ei 4Ei
and the output signals are
   1No 1Wo
   2No 2Eo
   3So 3Wo
   4So 4Eo
or
In: 1No 1Wo 2No 2Eo 3So 3Wo 4So 4Eo
Out: 1Ni 2Ni 3Si 4Si 1Wi 3Wi 2Ei 4Ei
Thus, the inputs are grouped by direction N,S,W,E, while the
outputs are grouped by block number 1,2,3,4, which can also be
interpreted as directions NW, NE, SW, SE. A simple program
illustrating these orderings is process = mesh_square(2);.
Example Reflectively terminated mesh impulsed at one corner:
mesh\_square\_test(N,x) = mesh\_square(N)~(busi(4*N,x)) // input to corner
with { busi(N,x) = bus(N) : par(i,N,*(-1)) : par(i,N-1,_), +(x); };
process = 1-1' : mesh_square_test(4); // all modes excited forever
In this simple example, the mesh edges are connected as follows:
1No -> 1Ni, 1Wo -> 2Ni, 2No -> 3Si, 2Eo -> 4Si,
3So \rightarrow 1Wi, 3Wo \rightarrow 3Wi, 4So \rightarrow 2Ei, 4Eo \rightarrow 4Ei
```

A routing matrix can be used to obtain other connection geometries.

(ef.)reverseEchoN(nChans,delay)

Reverse echo effect

Usage

```
_ : ef.reverseEchoN(N,delay) : si.bus(N)
```

Where:

- `N`: Number of channels desired (1 or more)
- delay: echo delay (integer power of 2)

Demo

```
_ : dm.reverseEchoN(N) : _,_
```

Description The effect uses N instances of reverseDelayRamped at different phases.

(ef.)reverseDelayRamped(delay,phase)

Reverse delay with amplitude ramp

Usage

```
_ : ef.reverseDelayRamped(delay,phase) : _
```

Where:

- delay: echo delay (integer power of 2)
- phase: float between 0 and 1 giving ramp delay phase*delay

Demo

```
_ : dm.reverseEchoN(N) : _,_
```

(ef.)uniformPanToStereo(nChans)

Pan nChans channels to the stereo field, spread uniformly left to right

Usage

```
{\tt si.bus(N)} \; : \; {\tt ef.uniformPanToStereo(N)} \; : \; {\tt \_,\_}
```

Where:

• N: Number of input channels to pan down to stereo

Demo

```
_ : dm.reverseEchoN(N) : _,_
```

Time Based

(ef.)echo

A simple echo effect.

echo is a standard Faust function

Usage

```
\_ : echo(maxDuration,duration,feedback) : \_
```

Where:

- maxDuration: the max echo duration in seconds
- duration: the echo duration in seconds
- feedback: the feedback coefficient

Pitch Shifting

(ef.)transpose

A simple pitch shifter based on 2 delay lines.

transpose is a standard Faust function.

Usage

```
_ : transpose(w, x, s) : _
```

Where:

- w: the window length (samples)
- x: crossfade duration duration (samples)
- s: shift (semitones)

noises.lib

Faust Noise Generator Library. Its official prefix is no.

Functions Reference

(no.)noise

White noise generator (outputs random number between -1 and 1). Noise is a standard Faust function.

Usage

noise : _

(no.)multirandom

Generates multiple decorrelated random numbers in parallel.

Usage

multirandom(n) : si.bus(n)

Where:

- ${\tt n}:$ the number of decorrelated random numbers in parallel

(no.)multinoise

Generates multiple decorrelated noises in parallel.

Usage

multinoise(n) : si.bus(n)

Where:

 $\bullet\,$ n: the number of decorrelated random numbers in parallel

```
(no.)noises
TODO.
(no.)pink_noise
Pink noise (1/f noise) generator (third-order approximation)
pink_noise is a standard Faust function.
Usage
pink_noise : _;
Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/sasp/Example_Synthesis_1
_F_Noise.html
(no.)pink_noise_vm
Multi pink noise generator.
Usage
pink_noise_vm(N) : _;
Where:
   • N: number of latched white-noise processes to sum,
not to exceed size of (int) in C++ (typically 32).
```

References

- http://www.dsprelated.com/showarticle/908.php
- $\bullet \ \, \rm http://www.firstpr.com.au/dsp/pink-noise/\#Voss-McCartney$

(no.)lfnoise, (no.)lfnoise0 and (no.)lfnoiseN

Low-frequency noise generators (Butterworth-filtered downsampled white noise).

```
Usage
lfnoise0(rate) : _; // new random number every int(SR/rate) samples or so
lfnoiseN(N,rate) : _; // same as "lfnoiseO(rate) : lowpass(N,rate)" [see filters.lib]
lfnoise(rate) : _; // same as "lfnoise0(rate) : seq(i,5,lowpass(N,rate))" (no overshoot)
Example (view waveforms in faust2octave):
rate = SR/100.0; // new random value every 100 samples (SR from music.lib)
process = lfnoiseO(rate), // sampled/held noise (piecewise constant)
          lfnoiseN(3,rate), // lfnoiseO smoothed by 3rd order Butterworth LPF
          lfnoise(rate);
                            // lfnoiseO smoothed with no overshoot
(no.)sparse_noise_vm
sparse noise generator.
Usage
sparse_noise(f0) : _;
Where:
  • f0: average frequency of noise impulses per second
Random impulses in the amplitude range -1 to 1 are generated
at an average rate of f0 impulses per second.
Reference
  • See velvet noise
(no.)velvet_noise_vm
velvet noise generator.
Usage
velvet_noise(amp,f0) : _;
Where:
```

- amp: amplitude of noise impulses (positive and negative)
- f0: average frequency of noise impulses per second

Reference

Matti Karjalainen and Hanna Jarvelainen,
 "Reverberation Modeling Using Velvet Noise",
 in Proc. 30th Int. Conf. Intelligent Audio Environments (AES07),
 March 2007.

(no.)gnoise

approximate zero-mean, unit-variance Gaussian white noise generator.

Usage

```
gnoise(N) : _;
```

Where:

N: number of uniform random numbers added to approximate Gaussian white noise

Reference

• See Central Limit Theorem

oscillators.lib

This library contains a collection of sound generators. Its official prefix is os.

Wave-Table-Based Oscillators

(os.) sinwaveform

Sine waveform ready to use with a rdtable.

Usage

 ${\tt sinwaveform(tablesize)} \; : \; _$

Where:

• tablesize: the table size

(os.)coswaveform

Cosine waveform ready to use with a rdtable.

Usage

 ${\tt coswaveform(tablesize)} \; : \; _$

Where:

• tablesize: the table size

(os.)phasor

A simple phasor to be used with a rdtable. phasor is a standard Faust function.

Usage

phasor(tablesize,freq) : _

Where:

- tablesize: the table size
- freq: the frequency of the phasor (Hz)

(os.)hs_phasor

Hardsyncing phasor to be used with an rdtable.

Usage

hs_phasor(tablesize,freq,c) : _

Where:

- tablesize: the table size
- freq: the frequency of the phasor (Hz)
- c: a clock signal, c>0 resets phase to 0

(os.)oscsin
Sine wave oscillator.
oscsin is a standard Faust function.
Usage
oscsin(freq) : _
Where:
• freq: the frequency of the wave (Hz)
(os.)hs_oscsin
Sin lookup table with hardsyncing phase.
Usage
hs_oscsin(freq,c) : _
Where:
• freq: the fundamental frequency of the phasor
- c: a clock signal, c>0 resets phase to 0
(os.)osccos
Cosine wave oscillator.
Usage
osccos(freq) : _
Where:
• freq: the frequency of the wave (Hz)
(os.)oscp
``````````````````````````````````````

A sine wave generator with controllable phase.

```
Usage
oscp(freq,p) : _
Where:
 • freq: the frequency of the wave (Hz)
 • p: the phase in radian
(os.)osci
Interpolated phase sine wave oscillator.
Usage
osci(freq) : _
Where:
 • freq: the frequency of the wave (Hz)
LFOs
Low-Frequency Oscillators (LFOs) have prefix lf_
(no aliasing suppression, which is not audible at LF).
(os.)lf_imptrain
Unit-amplitude low-frequency impulse train.
lf_imptrain is a standard Faust function.
Usage
lf_imptrain(freq) : _
Where:
 • freq: frequency in Hz
```

# (os.)lf_pulsetrainpos

Unit-amplitude nonnegative LF pulse train, duty cycle between 0 and 1.

```
Usage
lf_pulsetrainpos(freq,duty) : _
Where:
 • freq: frequency in Hz
 • duty: duty cycle between 0 and 1
(os.)lf_pulsetrain
Unit-amplitude zero-mean LF pulse train, duty cycle between 0 and 1.
Usage
lf_pulsetrain(freq,duty) : _
Where:
 • freq: frequency in Hz
 • duty: duty cycle between 0 and 1
(os.)lf_squarewavepos
Positive LF square wave in [0,1]
Usage
lf_squarewavepos(freq) : _
Where:
 • freq: frequency in Hz
(os.)lf_squarewave
Zero-mean unit-amplitude LF square wave.
lf_squarewave is a standard Faust function.
Usage
lf_squarewave(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency in Hz

_____

## (os.)lf_trianglepos

Positive unit-amplitude LF positive triangle wave.

# Usage

```
lf_trianglepos(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency in Hz

# (os.)lf_triangle

Positive unit-amplitude LF triangle wave lf_triangle is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
lf_triangle(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency in Hz

# Low Frequency Sawtooths

Sawtooth waveform oscillators for virtual analog synthesis et al.

The 'simple' versions (lf_rawsaw, lf_sawpos and saw1), are mere samplings of

the ideal continuous-time ("analog") waveforms. While simple, the

aliasing due to sampling is quite audible. The differentiated polynomial waveform family (saw2, sawN, and derived functions)

do some extra processing to suppress aliasing (not audible for

very low fundamental frequencies). According to Lehtonen et al.

frequencies below 2 kHz or so, for a 44.1 kHz sampling rate and 60 dB SPL

presentation level; fundamentals 415 and below required no aliasing

(JASA 2012), the aliasing of saw2 should be inaudible at fundamental

suppression (i.e., saw1 is ok).

# (os.)lf_rawsaw

Simple sawtooth waveform oscillator between 0 and period in samples.

# Usage

lf_rawsaw(periodsamps)

Where:

 $\bullet\,$  periods amps: number of periods per samples

(os.)lf_sawpos_phase

Simple sawtooth waveform oscillator between 0 and 1 with phase control.

# Usage

lf_sawpos_phase(freq,phase)

Where:

• freq: frequency

• phase: phase

# (os.)lf_sawpos

Simple sawtooth waveform oscillator between 0 and 1.

# Usage

lf_sawpos(freq)

Where:

• freq: frequency

# (os.)lf_saw

Simple sawtooth waveform.

lf_saw is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

lf_saw(freq)

Where:

• freq: frequency

# **Bandlimited Sawtooth**

//----(os.)sawN-----

Bandlimited Sawtooth

sawN(N,freq), sawNp, saw2dpw(freq), saw2(freq), saw3(freq),
saw4(freq), saw5(freq), saw6(freq), sawtooth(freq), saw2f2(freq)
saw2f4(freq)

Method 1 (saw2) Polynomial Transition Regions (PTR) (for aliasing suppression).

#### References

 Kleimola, J.; Valimaki, V., "Reducing Aliasing from Synthetic Audio Signals Using Polynomial Transition Regions," in Signal Processing Letters, IEEE, vol.19, no.2, pp.67-70, Feb. 2012

- http://research.spa.aalto.fi/publications/papers/spl-ptr/

Method 2 (sawN) Differentiated Polynomial Waves (DPW) (for aliasing suppression).

**Reference** "Alias-Suppressed Oscillators based on Differentiated Polynomial Waveforms",

Vesa Valimaki, Juhan Nam, Julius Smith, and Jonathan Abel,

IEEE Tr. Acoustics, Speech, and Language Processing (IEEE-ASLP), Vol. 18, no. 5, May 2010.

Other Cases Correction-filtered versions of saw2: saw2f2, saw2f4

The correction filter compensates "droop" near half the sampling rate.

See reference for sawN.

Usage

```
sawN(N,freq) : _
sawNp(N,freq,phase) : _
saw2dpw(freq) : _
saw2(freq) : _
saw3(freq) : _ // based on sawN
saw4(freq) : _ // based on sawN
saw5(freq) : _ // based on sawN
saw6(freq) : _ // based on sawN
sawtooth(freq) : _ // = saw2
saw2f2(freq) : _
saw2f4(freq) : _
Where:
 • N: polynomial order
 \bullet\, freq: frequency in Hz
 • phase: phase
(os.)sawNp
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
(os.)saw2dpw
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
```

# 

# Bandlimited Pulse, Square, and Impulse Trains

Bandlimited Pulse, Square, and Impulse Trains.

TODO: MarkDown doc in comments

TODO: MarkDown doc in comments

pulsetrainN, pulsetrain, squareN, square, imptrainN, imptrainN, triangle, triangleN

All are zero-mean and meant to oscillate in the audio frequency range. Use simpler sample-rounded lf_* versions above for LFOs.

# Usage

(os.)saw2f4

```
pulsetrainN(N,freq,duty) : _
pulsetrain(freq, duty) : _ // = pulsetrainN(2)
```

```
squareN(N, freq) : _
square : _ // = squareN(2)
imptrainN(N,freq) : _
imptrain : _ // = imptrainN(2)
triangleN(N,freq) : _
triangle : _ // = triangleN(2)
Where:
 • N: polynomial order
 • freq: frequency in Hz
(os.)pulsetrainN
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
(os.)pulsetrain
Bandlimited pulse train oscillator. Based on pulsetrainN(2).
pulsetrain is a standard Faust function.
Usage
pulsetrain(freq, duty) : _
Where:
 • freq: frequency
 • duty: duty cycle between 0 and 1
(os.)squareN
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
(os.)square
```

Bandlimited square wave oscillator. Based on squareN(2). square is a standard Faust function.

Usage
square(freq) : _
Where:
• freq: frequency
(os.)impulse
One-time impulse generated when the Faust process is started.
impulse is a standard Faust function.
Usage
impulse : _
<u> </u>
(os.)imptrainN
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
1000. Markbown doe in comments
(os.)imptrain
Bandlimited impulse train generator. Based on ${\tt imptrainN(2)}$ .
imptrain is a standard Faust function.
Usage
<pre>imptrain(freq) : _</pre>
Where:
• freq: frequency
(os.)triangleN
TODO: MarkDown doc in comments
(os.)triangle
Bandlimited triangle wave oscillator. Based on triangleN(2).

triangle is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
triangle(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency

____

# Filter-Based Oscillators

Filter-Based Oscillators

# Usage

```
osc[b|r|rs|rc|s|w](f), where f = frequency in Hz.
```

#### References

- http://lac.linuxaudio.org/2012/download/lac12-slides-jos.pdf
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/ $\sim$ jos/pdf/lac12-paper-jos.pdf

# (os.)oscb

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the biquad.

# Usage

```
oscb(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency

# (os.)oscrq

Sinusoidal (sine and cosine) oscillator based on 2D vector rotation,

- = undamped "coupled-form" resonator
- = lossless 2nd-order normalized ladder filter.

# Usage

```
oscrq(freq) : _,_
```

Where:

• freq: frequency

$\mathbf{Re}$		

reference
• https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Normalized_Scattering_Junctions.html
(os.)oscrs
Sinusoidal (sine) oscillator based on 2D vector rotation,
= undamped "coupled-form" resonator
= lossless 2nd-order normalized ladder filter.
$U_{\mathbf{Sage}}$
oscrs(freq) : _
Where:
• freq: frequency
Reference
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Normalized_Scattering_Junctions.html
(os.)oscrc
Sinusoidal (cosine) oscillator based on 2D vector rotation,
= undamped "coupled-form" resonator
= lossless 2nd-order normalized ladder filter.
Usage
oscrc(freq) : _
Where:
• freq: frequency
Reference

# (os.)oscs

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the state variable filter

- = undamped "modified-coupled-form" resonator
- = "magic circle" algorithm used in graphics.

#### (os.)osc

Default sine wave oscillator (same as oscsin).

osc is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
osc(freq) : _
```

Where:

 $\bullet\,$  freq: the frequency of the wave (Hz)

# Waveguide-Resonator-Based Oscillators

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the waveguide resonator wgr.

## (os.)oscw

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the waveguide resonator  ${\tt wgr.}$  Unit-amplitude cosine oscillator.

#### Usage

```
oscwc(freq) : _
```

Where:

• freq: frequency

# Reference

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Oscillator.ht ml

1		٠,	١ ـ	_		
l	os		O	S	C١	พธ

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the waveguide resonator  ${\tt wgr.}$  Unit-amplitude sine oscillator.

# Usage

oscws(freq) : _

Where:

• freq: frequency

# Reference

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Oscillator.ht ml

# (os.)oscwq

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the waveguide resonator wgr.

Unit-amplitude cosine and sine (quadrature) oscillator.

# Usage

oscwq(freq) : _

Where:

• freq: frequency

# Reference

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Oscillator.ht ml

# (os.)oscw

Sinusoidal oscillator based on the waveguide resonator wgr.

Unit-amplitude cosine oscillator (default).

# Usage

oscw(freq) : _

Where:

• freq: frequency

# Reference

https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Digital_Waveguide_Oscillator.html

# Casio CZ Oscillators

Oscillators that mimics some of the Casio CZ oscillators.

# (os.)CZsaw

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ saw oscillator

CZsaw is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

CZsaw(fund,index) : _

Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- index: the brightness of the oscillator, 0 to 1. 0 = sine-wave, 1 = saw-wave

# (os.)CZsquare

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ square oscillator

CZsquare is a standard Faust function.

## Usage

CZsquare(fund,index) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- index: the brightness of the oscillator, 0 to 1. 0 = sine-wave, 1 = square-wave

# (os.)CZpulse

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ pulse oscillator CZpulse is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

CZpulse(fund,index) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- index: the brightness of the oscillator, 0 gives a sine-wave, 1 is closer to a pulse

#### (os.)CZsinePulse

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ sine/pulse oscillator CZsinePulse is a standard Faust function.

## Usage

CZsinePulse(fund,index) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- index: the brightness of the oscillator, 0 gives a sine-wave, 1 is a sine minus a pulse

# (os.)CZhalfSine

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ half sine oscillator CZhalfSine is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

CZhalfSine(fund,index) : _

# Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- index: the brightness of the oscillator, 0 gives a sine-wave, 1 is somewhere between a saw and a square

____

#### (os.)CZresSaw

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ resonant saw-tooth oscillator CZresSaw is a standard Faust function.

### Usage

CZresSaw(fund,res) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- res: the frequency of resonance as a factor of the fundamental pitch.

### (os.)CZresTriangle

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ resonant triangle oscillator CZresTriangle is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

CZresTriangle(fund,res) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- res: the frequency of resonance as a factor of the fundamental pitch.

# (os.)CZresTrap

Oscillator that mimics the Casio CZ resonant trapeze oscillator CZresTrap is a standard Faust function.

## Usage

CZresTrap(fund,res) : _

#### Where:

- fund: a saw-tooth waveform between 0 and 1 that the oscillator slaves to
- res: the frequency of resonance as a factor of the fundamental pitch.

## PolyBLEP-Based Oscillators

#### (os.)polyblep

PolyBLEP residual function - used for smoothing steps in the audio signal.

```
Usage
```

```
polyblep(Q, phase) : _
```

Where:

- Q: smoothing factor between 0 and 0.5. Determines how far from the ends of the phase interval the quadratic function is used.
- phase: normalised phase (between 0 and 1)

_____

## (os.)polyblep_saw

Sawtooth oscillator with suppressed aliasing (using polyBLEP)

#### Usage

```
polyblep_saw(f) : _
```

Where:

• f: frequency in Hz

### (os.)polyblep_square

Square wave oscillator with suppressed aliasing (using polyBLEP)

#### Usage

```
polyblep_square(f) : _
```

Where:

• f: frequency in Hz

## (os.)polyblep_triangle

Triangle wave oscillator with suppressed aliasing (using polyBLEP)

```
polyblep_triangle(f) : _
```

Where:

• f: frequency in Hz

## Filter-Based Oscillators

### (os.)quadosc

Sinusoidal oscillator based on QuadOsc by Martin Vicanek

#### Usage

```
quadosc(freq) : _
where
```

• freq: frequency in Hz

### Reference

 $\bullet \ \ https://vicanek.de/articles/QuadOsc.pdf$ 

# phaflangers.lib

A library of phasor and flanger effects. Its official prefix is pf.

### **Functions Reference**

```
(pf.)flanger_mono
```

Mono flanging effect.

### Usage:

```
_ : flanger_mono(dmax,curdel,depth,fb,invert) : _;
```

### Where:

- dmax: maximum delay-line length (power of 2) 10 ms typical
- curdel: current dynamic delay (not to exceed dmax)
- depth: effect strength between 0 and 1 (1 typical)
- fb: feedback gain between 0 and 1 (0 typical)

• invert: 0 for normal, 1 to invert sign of flanging sum

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Flanging.html

### (pf.)flanger_stereo

Stereo flanging effect.

flanger_stereo is a standard Faust function.

### Usage:

_,_ : flanger_stereo(dmax,curdel1,curdel2,depth,fb,invert) : _,_;

#### Where:

- dmax: maximum delay-line length (power of 2) 10 ms typical
- curdel: current dynamic delay (not to exceed dmax)
- depth: effect strength between 0 and 1 (1 typical)
- fb: feedback gain between 0 and 1 (0 typical)
- invert: 0 for normal, 1 to invert sign of flanging sum

Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Flanging.html

#### (pf.)phaser2_mono

Mono phasing effect.

#### Phaser

_ : phaser2_mono(Notches,phase,width,frqmin,fratio,frqmax,speed,depth,fb,invert) : _;
Where:

- Notches: number of spectral notches (MACRO ARGUMENT not a signal)
- phase: phase of the oscillator (0-1)
- width: approximate width of spectral notches in Hz
- frqmin: approximate minimum frequency of first spectral notch in Hz
- fratio: ratio of adjacent notch frequencies
- frqmax: approximate maximum frequency of first spectral notch in Hz

- speed: LFO frequency in Hz (rate of periodic notch sweep cycles)
- depth: effect strength between 0 and 1 (1 typical) (aka "intensity")
  when depth=2, "vibrato mode" is obtained (pure allpass chain)
- fb: feedback gain between -1 and 1 (0 typical)
- invert: 0 for normal, 1 to invert sign of flanging sum

#### Reference:

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Phasing.html
- http://www.geofex.com/Article_Folders/phasers/phase.html
- 'An Allpass Approach to Digital Phasing and Flanging', Julius O. Smith III.

Proc. Int. Computer Music Conf. (ICMC-84), pp. 103-109, Paris, 1984.

• CCRMA Tech. Report STAN-M-21: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/STANM/stanms/stanm21/

#### (pf.)phaser2_stereo

Stereo phasing effect.

phaser2_stereo is a standard Faust function.

#### Phaser

- _ : phaser2_stereo(Notches,phase,width,frqmin,fratio,frqmax,speed,depth,fb,invert) : _;
  Where:
  - Notches: number of spectral notches (MACRO ARGUMENT not a signal)
  - phase: phase of the oscillator (0-1)
  - width: approximate width of spectral notches in Hz
  - frqmin: approximate minimum frequency of first spectral notch in Hz
  - fratio: ratio of adjacent notch frequencies
  - frqmax: approximate maximum frequency of first spectral notch in Hz
  - speed: LFO frequency in Hz (rate of periodic notch sweep cycles)
  - depth: effect strength between 0 and 1 (1 typical) (aka "intensity") when depth=2, "vibrato mode" is obtained (pure allpass chain)
  - fb: feedback gain between -1 and 1 (0 typical)

• invert: 0 for normal, 1 to invert sign of flanging sum

#### Reference:

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Phasing.html
- http://www.geofex.com/Article_Folders/phasers/phase.html
- 'An Allpass Approach to Digital Phasing and Flanging', Julius O. Smith III,

Proc. Int. Computer Music Conf. (ICMC-84), pp. 103-109, Paris, 1984.

• CCRMA Tech. Report STAN-M-21: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/STANM/stanms/stanm21/

## physmodels.lib

Faust physical modeling library; Its official prefix is pm.

This library provides an environment to facilitate physical modeling of musical instruments. It contains dozens of functions implementing low and high level elements going from a simple waveguide to fully operational models with built-in UI, etc.

It is organized as follows:

- Global Variables: Useful pre-defined variables for physical modeling (e.g., speed of sound, etc.).
- Conversion Tools: Conversion functions specific to physical modeling (e.g., length to frequency, etc.).
- Bidirectional Utilities: Functions to create bidirectional block diagrams for physical modeling.
  - Basic Elements: waveguides, specific types of filters, etc.
  - String Instruments: various types of strings

(e.g., steel, nylon, etc.), bridges, guitars, etc.

- Bowed String Instruments: parts and models specific to bowed string instruments (e.g., bows, bridges, violins, etc.).
- Wind Instrument: parts and models specific to wind string instruments (e.g., reeds, mouthpieces, flutes, clarinets, etc.).

- Exciters: pluck generators, "blowers", etc.
- Modal Percussions: percussion instruments based on modal models.
- Vocal Synthesis: functions for various vocal synthesis techniques (e.g., fof, source/filter, etc.) and vocal synthesizers.
- Misc Functions: any other functions that don't fit in the previous category (e.g., nonlinear filters, etc.).

This library is part of the Faust Physical Modeling ToolKit.

More information on how to use this library can be found on this page: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/pmFaust. Tutorials on how to make physical models of musical instruments using Faust can be found here as well.

#### Global Variables

Useful pre-defined variables for physical modeling.

### (pm.)speedOfSound

Speed of sound in meters per second (340m/s).

#### (pm.)maxLength

The default maximum length (3) in meters of strings and tubes used in this library. This variable should be overriden to allow longer strings or tubes.

_____

## **Conversion Tools**

Useful conversion tools for physical modeling.

### (pm.)f21

Frequency to length in meters.

f2l(freq) : distanceInMeters

Where:

• freq: the frequency

_____

(pm.)12f

Length in meters to frequency.

Usage

12f(length) : freq

Where:

• length: length/distance in meters

(pm.)12s

Length in meters to number of samples.

Usage

12s(1) : numberOfSamples

Where:

• 1: length in meters

## **Bidirectional Utilities**

Set of fundamental functions to create bi-directional block diagrams in Faust. These elements are used as the basis of this library to connect high level elements (e.g., mouthpieces, strings, bridge, instrument body, etc.). Each block has 3 inputs and 3 outputs. The first input/output carry left going waves, the second input/output carry right going waves, and the third input/output is used to carry any potential output signal to the end of the algorithm.

### (pm.)basicBlock

Empty bidirectional block to be used with chain: 3 signals ins and 3 signals out.

#### Usage

```
chain(basicBlock : basicBlock : etc.)
```

### (pm.)chain

Creates a chain of bidirectional blocks.

Blocks must have 3 inputs and outputs. The first input/output carry left going waves, the second input/output carry right going waves, and the third input/output is used to carry any potential output signal to the end of the algorithm. The implied one sample delay created by the ~ operator is generalized to the left and right going waves. Thus, n blocks in chain() will add an n samples delay to both left and right going waves.

## Usage

```
leftGoingWaves,rightGoingWaves,mixedOutput : chain(A : B) : leftGoingWaves,rightGoingWaves
with{
 A = _,_,_;
 B = _,_,_;
};
```

#### (pm.)inLeftWave

Adds a signal to left going waves anywhere in a chain of blocks.

#### Usage

```
model(x) = chain(A : inLeftWave(x) : B)
```

Where A and B are bidirectional blocks and x is the signal added to left going waves in that chain.

### (pm.)inRightWave

Adds a signal to right going waves anywhere in a chain of blocks.

### Usage

```
model(x) = chain(A : inRightWave(x) : B)
```

Where A and B are bidirectional blocks and x is the signal added to right going waves in that chain.

### (pm.)in

Adds a signal to left and right going waves anywhere in a chain of blocks.

### Usage

```
model(x) = chain(A : in(x) : B)
```

Where A and B are bidirectional blocks and x is the signal added to left and right going waves in that chain.

#### (pm.)outLeftWave

Sends the signal of left going waves to the output channel of the chain.

### Usage

```
chain(A : outLeftWave : B)
```

Where  ${\tt A}$  and  ${\tt B}$  are bidirectional blocks.

### (pm.)outRightWave

Sends the signal of right going waves to the output channel of the chain.

```
chain(A : outRightWave : B)
Where A and B are bidirectional blocks.
```

### (pm.)out

Sends the signal of right and left going waves to the output channel of the

#### Usage

```
chain(A : out : B)
```

Where A and B are bidirectional blocks.

_____

#### (pm.) terminations

Creates terminations on both sides of a chain without closing the inputs and outputs of the bidirectional signals chain. As for chain, this function adds a 1 sample delay to the bidirectional signal, both ways. Of courses, this function can be nested within a chain.

#### Usage

```
terminations(a,b,c)
with{
 a = *(-1); // left termination
 b = chain(D : E : F); // bidirectional chain of blocks (D, E, F, etc.)
 c = *(-1); // right termination
};
```

### (pm.)lTermination

Creates a termination on the left side of a chain without closing the inputs and outputs of the bidirectional signals chain. This function adds a 1 sample delay near the termination and can be nested within another chain.

### Usage

```
lTerminations(a,b)
with{
 a = *(-1); // left termination
 b = chain(D : E : F); // bidirectional chain of blocks (D, E, F, etc.)
};
```

### (pm.)rTermination

Creates a termination on the right side of a chain without closing the inputs and outputs of the bidirectional signals chain. This function adds a 1 sample delay near the termination and can be nested within another chain.

#### Usage

```
rTerminations(b,c)
with{
 b = chain(D : E : F); // bidirectional chain of blocks (D, E, F, etc.)
 c = *(-1); // right termination
};
```

### (pm.)closeIns

Closes the inputs of a bidirectional chain in all directions.

```
closeIns : chain(...) : _,_,_
```

### (pm.)closeOuts

Closes the outputs of a bidirectional chain in all directions except for the main signal output (3d output).

#### Usage

```
,,_ : chain(...) : _
```

### (pm.)endChain

Closes the inputs and outputs of a bidirectional chain in all directions except for the main signal output (3d output).

### Usage

```
endChain(chain(...)) : _
```

### **Basic Elements**

Basic elements for physical modeling (e.g., waveguides, specific filters, etc.).

## (pm.)waveguideN

A series of waveguide functions based on various types of delays (see fdelay[n]).

#### List of functions

- waveguideUd: unit delay waveguide
- waveguideFd: fractional delay waveguide
- waveguideFd2: second order fractional delay waveguide
- waveguideFd4: fourth order fractional delay waveguide

chain(A : waveguideUd(nMax,n) : B)

#### Where:

- nMax: the maximum length of the delays in the waveguide
- n: the length of the delay lines in samples.

#### (pm.)waveguide

Standard pm.lib waveguide (based on waveguideFd4).

### Usage

chain(A : waveguide(nMax,n) : B)

#### Where:

- nMax: the maximum length of the delays in the waveguide
- n: the length of the delay lines in samples.

## (pm.)bridgeFilter

Generic two zeros bridge FIR filter (as implemented in the STK) that can be used to implement the reflectance violin, guitar, etc. bridges.

### Usage

_ : bridge(brightness,absorption) : _

#### Where:

- brightness: controls the damping of high frequencies (0-1)
- absorption: controls the absorption of the brige and thus the t60 of the string plugged to it (0-1) (1 = 20 seconds)

____

## (pm.)modeFilter

Resonant bandpass filter that can be used to implement a single resonance (mode).

```
_ : modeFilter(freq,t60,gain) : _
```

#### Where:

- freq: mode frequency
- t60: mode resonance duration (in seconds)
- gain: mode gain (0-1)

## String Instruments

Low and high level string instruments parts. Most of the elements in this section can be used in a bidirectional chain.

### (pm.)stringSegment

A string segment without terminations (just a simple waveguide).

#### Usage

```
chain(A : stringSegment(maxLength,length) : B)
```

#### Where:

- maxLength: the maximum length of the string in meters (should be static)
- length: the length of the string in meters

## (pm.)openString

A bidirectional block implementing a basic "generic" string with a selectable excitation position. Lowpass filters are built-in and allow to simulate the effect of dispersion on the sound and thus to change the "stiffness" of the string.

#### Usage

```
\label{eq:chain} \text{chain}(\dots: openString(length, stiffness, pluckPosition, excitation)} : \dots) \\ \text{Where:}
```

- length: the length of the string in meters
- stiffness: the stiffness of the string (0-1) (1 for max stiffness)

- pluckPosition: excitation position (0-1) (1 is bottom)
- excitation: the excitation signal

____

## (pm.)nylonString

A bidirectional block implementing a basic nylon string with selectable excitation position. This element is based on openString and has a fix stiffness corresponding to that of a nylon string.

#### Usage

 $\label{eq:chain} \text{chain}(\dots: nylonString(length,pluckPosition,excitation)} : \dots) \\ \text{Where:}$ 

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: excitation position (0-1) (1 is bottom)
- excitation: the excitation signal

_____

## (pm.)steelString

A bidirectional block implementing a basic steel string with selectable excitation position. This element is based on openString and has a fix stiffness corresponding to that of a steel string.

### Usage

 $\label{eq:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:chain:$ 

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: excitation position (0-1) (1 is bottom)
- excitation: the excitation signal

196

### (pm.)openStringPick

A bidirectional block implementing a "generic" string with selectable excitation position. It also has a built-in pickup whose position is the same as the excitation position. Thus, moving the excitation position will also move the pickup.

### Usage

 $\label{eq:chain} chain(\dots: openStringPick(length, stiffness, pluckPosition, excitation): \dots) \\ Where:$ 

- length: the length of the string in meters
- stiffness: the stiffness of the string (0-1) (1 for max stiffness)
- pluckPosition: excitation position (0-1) (1 is bottom)
- excitation: the excitation signal

### (pm.)openStringPickUp

A bidirectional block implementing a "generic" string with selectable excitation position and stiffness. It also has a built-in pickup whose position can be independenly selected. The only constraint is that the pickup has to be placed after the excitation position.

#### Usage

 $\label{eq:chain} chain (\dots: openStringPickUp(length, stiffness, pluckPosition, excitation): \dots) \\ Where:$ 

- length: the length of the string in meters
- stiffness: the stiffness of the string (0-1) (1 for max stiffness)
- pluckPosition: pluck position between the top of the string and the pickup (0-1) (1 for same as pickup position)
  - pickupPosition: position of the pickup on the string (0-1) (1 is bottom)
  - excitation: the excitation signal

### (pm.)openStringPickDown

A bidirectional block implementing a "generic" string with selectable excitation position and stiffness. It also has a built-in pickup whose position can be independenly selected. The only constraint is that the pickup has to be placed before the excitation position.

#### Usage

 $\label{lem:chain} chain (\dots: openStringPickDown(length, stiffness, pluckPosition, excitation): \dots) \\ Where:$ 

- length: the length of the string in meters
- stiffness: the stiffness of the string (0-1) (1 for max stiffness)
- pluckPosition: pluck position on the string (0-1) (1 is bottom)
- pickupPosition: position of the pickup between the top of the string and the excitation position (0-1) (1 is excitation position)
  - excitation: the excitation signal

#### (pm.)ksReflexionFilter

The "typical" one-zero Karplus-strong feedforward reflexion filter. This filter will be typically used in a termination (see below).

#### Usage

terminations(_,chain(...),ksReflexionFilter)

#### (pm.)rStringRigidTermination

Bidirectional block implementing a right rigid string termination (no damping, just phase inversion).

#### Usage

chain(rStringRigidTermination : stringSegment : ...)

### (pm.) 1StringRigidTermination

Bidirectional block implementing a left rigid string termination (no damping, just phase inversion).

### Usage

```
chain(...: stringSegment : lStringRigidTermination)
```

### (pm.)elecGuitarBridge

Bidirectional block implementing a simple electric guitar bridge. This block is based on bridgeFilter. The bridge doesn't implement transmittance since it is not meant to be connected to a body (unlike acoustic guitar). It also partially sets the resonance duration of the string with the nuts used on the other side.

### Usage

```
chain(...: stringSegment : elecGuitarBridge)
```

#### (pm.)elecGuitarNuts

Bidirectional block implementing a simple electric guitar nuts. This block is based on bridgeFilter and does essentially the same thing as elecGuitarBridge, but on the other side of the chain. It also partially sets the resonance duration of the string with the bridge used on the other side.

#### Usage

```
chain(elecGuitarNuts : stringSegment : ...)
```

### (pm.)guitarBridge

Bidirectional block implementing a simple acoustic guitar bridge. This bridge damps more hight frequencies than elecGuitarBridge and implements a transmittance filter. It also partially sets the resonance duration of the string with the nuts used on the other side.

### Usage

```
chain(...: stringSegment : guitarBridge)
```

## (pm.)guitarNuts

Bidirectional block implementing a simple acoustic guitar nuts. This nuts damps more hight frequencies than

 $\verb"elecGuitarNuts" and implements a transmittance$ 

filter. It also partially sets the resonance duration of the string with the bridge used on the other side.

#### Usage

```
chain(guitarNuts : stringSegment : ...)
```

#### (pm.)idealString

An "ideal" string with rigid terminations and where the plucking position and the pick-up position are the same. Since terminations are rigid, this string will ring forever.

## Usage

1-1': idealString(length,reflexion,xPosition,excitation) With:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: the plucking position (0.001-0.999)
- excitation: the input signal for the excitation.

#### (pm.)ks

A Karplus-Strong string (in that case, the string is implemented as a one dimension waveguide).

ks(length,damping,excitation) : _

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- damping: string damping (0-1)
- excitation: excitation signal

## (pm.)ks_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use, MIDI-enabled Karplus-Strong string with buil-in UI.

### Usage

ks_ui_MIDI : _

#### (pm.)elecGuitarModel

A simple electric guitar model (without audio effects, of course) with selectable pluck position.

This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created by making a polyphonic applications out of this function. Pitch is changed by changing the length of the string and not through a finger model.

### Usage

elecGuitarModel(length,pluckPosition,mute,excitation) : _

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- mute: mute coefficient (1 for no mute and 0 for instant mute)
- excitation: excitation signal

201

### (pm.)elecGuitar

A simple electric guitar model with steel strings (based on elecGuitarModel) implementing an excitation model.

This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created by making a polyphonic applications out of this function.

#### Usage

elecGuitar(length,pluckPosition,trigger) : _

Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- mute: mute coefficient (1 for no mute and 0 for instant mute)
- gain: gain of the pluck (0-1)
- trigger: trigger signal (1 for on, 0 for off)

### (pm.)elecGuitar_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-enabled electric guitar physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

```
elecGuitar_ui_MIDI : _
```

### (pm.)guitarBody

WARNING: not implemented yet!

Bidirectional block implementing a simple acoustic guitar body.

#### Usage

```
chain(...: guitarBody)
```

### (pm.)guitarModel

A simple acoustic guitar model with steel strings and selectable excitation position. This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created

by making a polyphonic applications out of this function. Pitch is changed by changing the length of the string and not through a finger model.

WARNING: this function doesn't currently implement a body (just strings and bridge).

### Usage

 $\verb"guitarModel" (length, \verb"pluckPosition", excitation") : _$ 

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- excitation: excitation signal

#### (pm.)guitar

A simple acoustic guitar model with steel strings (based on guitarModel) implementing an excitation model.

This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created by making a polyphonic applications out of this function.

#### Usage

guitar(length,pluckPosition,trigger) : _

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- gain: gain of the excitation
- trigger: trigger signal (1 for on, 0 for off)

## (pm.)guitar_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-enabled steel strings acoustic guitar physical model with built-in UI.

### Usage

```
guitar_ui_MIDI : _
```

### (pm.)nylonGuitarModel

A simple acoustic guitar model with nylon strings and selectable excitation position. This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created

by making a polyphonic applications out of this function. Pitch is changed by changing the length of the string and not through a finger model.

WARNING: this function doesn't currently implement a body (just strings and bridge).

### Usage

 ${\tt nylonGuitarModel(length,pluckPosition,excitation)} \; : \; _$ 

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- excitation: excitation signal

#### (pm.)nylonGuitar

A simple acoustic guitar model with steel strings (based on nylonGuitarModel) implementing an excitation model.

This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created by making a polyphonic applications out of this function.

nylonGuitar(length,pluckPosition,trigger) : _

#### Where:

- length: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- gain: gain of the excitation (0-1)
- trigger: trigger signal (1 for on, 0 for off)

### (pm.)nylonGuitar_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-enabled nylon strings acoustic guitar physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

```
nylonGuitar_ui_MIDI : _
```

## (pm.)modeInterpRes

Modular string instrument resonator based on IR measurements made on 3D printed models. The 2D space allowing for the control of the shape and the scale of the model is enabled by interpolating between modes parameters. More information about this technique/project can be found here: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/3dPrintingModeling/.

### Usage

```
_ : modeInterpRes(nModes,x,y) : _
```

#### Where:

- nModes: number of modeled modes (40 max)
- x: shape of the resonator (0: square, 1: square with rounded corners, 2: round)
- y: scale of the resonator (0: small, 1: medium, 2: large)

_____

### (pm.)modularInterpBody

Bidirectional block implementing a modular string instrument resonator (see modeInterpRes).

#### Usage

 $\verb|chain|(...: modularInterpBody(nModes, shape, scale): ...)|\\$ 

#### Where:

- nModes: number of modeled modes (40 max)
- shape: shape of the resonator (0: square, 1: square with rounded corners, 2: round)
- scale: scale of the resonator (0: small, 1: medium, 2: large)

#### (pm.)modularInterpStringModel

String instrument model with a modular body (see

modeInterpRes and

https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/3dPrintingModeling/).

## Usage

 $\verb|modularInterpStringModel(length,pluckPosition,shape,scale,bodyExcitation,stringExcitation)|\\$ 

#### Where:

- stringLength: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- shape: shape of the resonator (0: square, 1: square with rounded corners, 2: round)
- scale: scale of the resonator (0: small, 1: medium, 2: large)
- bodyExcitation: excitation signal for the body
- stringExcitation: excitation signal for the string

### (pm.)modularInterpInstr

String instrument with a modular body (see

modeInterpRes and

https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/3dPrintingModeling/).

 ${\tt modularInterpInstr(stringLength,pluckPosition,shape,scale,gain,tapBody,triggerString): _Where:$ 

- stringLength: the length of the string in meters
- pluckPosition: pluck position (0-1) (1 is on the bridge)
- shape: shape of the resonator (0: square, 1: square with rounded corners, 2: round)
- scale: scale of the resonator (0: small, 1: medium, 2: large)
- gain: of the string excitation
- tapBody: send an impulse in the body of the instrument where the string is connected (1 for on, 0 for off)
- triggerString: trigger signal for the string (1 for on, 0 for off)

#### (pm.)modularInterpInstr_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-enabled string instrument with a modular body (see modeInterpRes and

 $https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim rmichon/3dPrintingModeling/) with built-in UI. \\$ 

#### Usage

modularInterpInstr_ui_MIDI : _

### **Bowed String Instruments**

Low and high level basic string instruments parts. Most of the elements in this section can be used in a bidirectional chain.

#### (pm.)bowTable

Extremely basic bow table that can be used to implement a wide range of bow types for many different bowed string instruments (violin, cello, etc.).

excitation : bowTable(offeset,slope) : _

Where:

- excitation: an excitation signal
- offset: table offset
- slope: table slope

(pm.)violinBowTable

Violin bow table based on bowTable.

#### Usage

bowVelocity : violinBowTable(bowPressure) : _

Where:

- bowVelocity: velocity of the bow/excitation signal (0-1)
- bowPressure: bow pressure on the string (0-1)

### (pm.)bowInteraction

Bidirectional block implementing the interaction of a bow in a chain.

### Usage

 $\verb|chain|(...: stringSegment: bowInteraction(bowTable): stringSegment: ...)|\\$ 

Where:

• bowTable: the bow table

### (pm.)violinBow

Bidirectional block implementing a violin bow and its interaction with a string.

chain(...: stringSegment : violinBow(bowPressure,bowVelocity) : stringSegment : ...)
Where:

- bowVelocity: velocity of the bow / excitation signal (0-1)
- bowPressure: bow pressure on the string (0-1)

#### (pm.)violinBowedString

Violin bowed string bidirectional block with controllable bow position.

Terminations are not implemented in this model.

#### Usage

 ${\tt chain(nuts:violinBowedString(stringLength,bowPressure,bowVelocity,bowPosition):bridge)} \\ Where:$ 

- stringLength: the length of the string in meters
- bowVelocity: velocity of the bow / excitation signal (0-1)
- bowPressure: bow pressure on the string (0-1)
- bowPosition: the position of the bow on the string (0-1)

### (pm.)violinNuts

Bidirectional block implementing simple violin nuts. This function is based on bridgeFilter.

### Usage

chain(violinNuts : stringSegment : ...)

#### (pm.)violinBridge

Bidirectional block implementing a simple violin bridge. This function is based on bridgeFilter.

```
chain(...: stringSegment : violinBridge
```

### (pm.)violinBody

Bidirectional block implementing a simple violin body (just a simple resonant lowpass filter).

#### Usage

```
chain(... : stringSegment : violinBridge : violinBody)
```

#### (pm.)violinModel

Ready-to-use simple violin physical model. This model implements a single string. Additional strings should be created

by making a polyphonic applications out of this function. Pitch is changed by changing the length of the string (and not through a finger model).

#### Usage

violinModel(stringLength,bowPressure,bowVelocity,bridgeReflexion,

bridgeAbsorption,bowPosition) : _

### Where:

- stringLength: the length of the string in meters
- bowVelocity: velocity of the bow / excitation signal (0-1)
- bowPressure: bow pressure on the string (0-1))
- bowPosition: the position of the bow on the string (0-1)

(pm.)violin_ui

Ready-to-use violin physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

```
violinModel_ui : _
```

### (pm.)violin_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-enabled violin physical model with built-in UI.

## Usage

```
violin_ui_MIDI : _
```

### Wind Instruments

Low and high level basic wind instruments parts. Most of the elements in this section can be used in a bidirectional chain.

### (pm.)openTube

A tube segment without terminations (same as stringSegment).

### Usage

```
chain(A : openTube(maxLength,length) : B)
```

Where:

- maxLength: the maximum length of the tube in meters (should be static)
- length: the length of the tube in meters

### (pm.)reedTable

Extremely basic reed table that can be used to implement a wide range of single reed types for many different instruments (saxophone, clarinet, etc.).

#### Usage

```
excitation : reedTable(offeset,slope) : _
```

Where:

• excitation: an excitation signal

offset: table offsetslope: table slope

### (pm.)fluteJetTable

Extremely basic flute jet table.

### Usage

```
excitation : fluteJetTable : _
```

Where:

• excitation: an excitation signal

_____

### (pm.)brassLipsTable

Simple brass lips/mouthpiece table. Since this implementation is very basic and that the lips and tube of the instrument are coupled to each other, the length of that tube must be provided here.

### Usage

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} excitation : brassLipsTable(tubeLength,lipsTension) : \_\\ Where: \end{tabular}
```

- excitation: an excitation signal (can be DC)
- tubeLength: length in meters of the tube connected to the mouthpiece
- lipsTension: tension of the lips (0-1) (default: 0.5)

### (pm.)clarinetReed

Clarinet reed based on reedTable with controllable stiffness.

### Usage

```
excitation : clarinetReed(stiffness) : _
```

Where:

- excitation: an excitation signal
- stiffness: reed stiffness (0-1)

### (pm.)clarinetMouthPiece

Bidirectional block implementing a clarinet mouth piece as well as the various interactions happening with traveling waves. This element is ready to be plugged to a tube...

#### Usage

chain(clarinetMouthPiece(reedStiffness,pressure) : tube : etc.)
Where:

• pressure: the pressure of the air flow (DC) created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

• reedStiffness: reed stiffness (0-1)

#### (pm.)brassLips

Bidirectional block implementing a brass mouth piece as well as the various interactions happening with traveling waves. This element is ready to be plugged to a tube. . .

#### Usage

 $\label{thm:chain} $$ \chain(brassLips(tubeLength,lipsTension,pressure) : tube : etc.)$$ \Where:$ 

- tubeLength: length in meters of the tube connected to the mouthpiece
- lipsTension: tension of the lips (0-1) (default: 0.5)
- pressure: the pressure of the air flow (DC) created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

213

### (pm.)fluteEmbouchure

Bidirectional block implementing a flute embouchure as well as the various interactions happening with traveling waves. This element is ready to be plugged between tubes segments...

### Usage

```
chain(...: tube : fluteEmbouchure(pressure) : tube : etc.)
```

• pressure: the pressure of the air flow (DC) created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

### (pm.)wBell

Generic wind instrument bell bidirectional block that should be placed at the end of a chain.

#### Usage

```
chain(...: wBell(opening))
```

Where:

• opening: the "opening" of bell (0-1)

### (pm.)fluteHead

Simple flute head implementing waves reflexion.

#### Usage

```
chain(fluteHead : tube : ...)
```

## (pm.)fluteFoot

Simple flute foot implementing waves reflexion and dispersion.

```
chain(...: tube : fluteFoot)
```

#### (pm.)clarinetModel

A simple clarinet physical model without tone holes (pitch is changed by changing the length of the tube of the instrument).

#### Usage

 $\label{lem:clarinetModel(length,pressure,reedStiffness,bellOpening): _$ Where:$ 

- tubeLength: the length of the tube in meters
- pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

- reedStiffness: reed stiffness (0-1)
- bellOpening: the opening of bell (0-1)

## (pm.)clarinetModel_ui

Same as clarinetModel but with a built-in UI. This function doesn't implement a virtual "blower", thus pressure remains an argument here.

#### Usage

```
clarinetModel_ui(pressure) : _
```

Where:

• pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will be directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

### (pm.)clarinet_ui

Ready-to-use clarinet physical model with built-in UI based on clarinetModel.

### Usage

```
clarinet_ui : _
```

#### (pm.)clarinet_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI compliant clarinet physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

```
clarinet_ui_MIDI : _
```

### (pm.)brassModel

A simple generic brass instrument physical model without pistons (pitch is changed by changing the length of the tube of the instrument). This model is kind of hard to control and might not sound very good if bad parameters are given to it...

### Usage

 $\verb|brassModel(tubeLength, lipsTension, mute, pressure)| : _|$ 

Where:

- tubeLength: the length of the tube in meters
- lipsTension: tension of the lips (0-1) (default: 0.5)
- mute: mute opening at the end of the instrument (0-1) (default: 0.5)
- pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

## (pm.)brassModel_ui

Same as brassModel but with a built-in UI. This function doesn't implement a virtual "blower", thus pressure remains an argument here.

## Usage

brassModel_ui(pressure) : _

Where

• pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will be directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

## (pm.)brass_ui

Ready-to-use brass instrument physical model with built-in UI based on brassModel.

# Usage

brass_ui : _

### (pm.)brass_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-controllable brass instrument physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

brass_ui_MIDI : _

#### (pm.)fluteModel

A simple generic flute instrument physical model without tone holes (pitch is changed by changing the length of the tube of the instrument).

fluteModel(tubeLength,mouthPosition,pressure) : _

Where:

- tubeLength: the length of the tube in meters
- mouthPosition: position of the mouth on the embouchure (0-1) (default: 0.5)
- pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

(pm.)fluteModel_ui

Same as fluteModel but with a built-in UI. This function doesn't implement a virtual "blower", thus pressure remains an argument here.

## Usage

fluteModel_ui(pressure) : _

Where:

• pressure: the pressure of the air flow created by the virtual performer (0-1).

This can also be any kind of signal that will be directly injected in the mouthpiece (e.g., breath noise, etc.).

## (pm.)flute_ui

Ready-to-use flute physical model with built-in UI based on fluteModel.

## Usage

flute_ui : _

```
(pm.)flute_ui_MIDI
```

Ready-to-use MIDI-controllable flute physical model with built-in UI.

# Usage

```
flute_ui_MIDI : _
```

## **Exciters**

Various kind of excitation signal generators.

## (pm.)impulseExcitation

Creates an impulse excitation of one sample.

#### Usage

```
gate = button('gate');
impulseExcitation(gate) : chain;
Where:
```

• gate: a gate button

# (pm.)strikeModel

Creates a filtered noise excitation.

## Usage

```
gate = button('gate');
strikeModel(LPcutoff, HPcutoff, sharpness, gain, gate) : chain;
Where:
```

- HPcutoff: highpass cutoff frequency
- LPcutoff: lowpass cutoff frequency
- sharpness: sharpness of the attack and release (0-1)
- gain: gain of the excitation
- gate: a gate button/trigger signal (0/1)

#### (pm.)strike

Strikes generator with controllable excitation position.

## Usage

```
gate = button('gate');
strike(exPos,sharpness,gain,gate) : chain;
```

Where:

- exPos: excitation position with 0: for max low freqs and 1: for max high
- freqs. So, on membrane for example, 0 would be the middle and 1 the edge  $\,$ 
  - sharpness: sharpness of the attack and release (0-1)
    gain: gain of the excitation
  - gate: a gate button/trigger signal (0/1)

## (pm.)pluckString

Creates a plucking excitation signal.

## Usage

```
trigger = button('gate');
```

pluckString(stringLength,cutoff,maxFreq,sharpness,trigger)

## Where:

- stringLength: length of the string to pluck
- cutoff: cutoff ratio (1 for default)
- maxFreq: max frequency ratio (1 for default)
- sharpness: sharpness of the attack and release (1 for default)
- gain: gain of the excitation (0-1)
- trigger: trigger signal (1 for on, 0 for off)

_____

#### (pm.)blower

A virtual blower creating a DC signal with some breath noise in it.

blower(pressure,breathGain,breathCutoff) : _

Where:

• pressure: pressure (0-1)

• breathGain: breath noise gain (0-1) (recommended: 0.005)

• breathCutoff: breath cuttoff frequency (Hz) (recommended: 2000)

_____

# (pm.)blower_ui

Same as blower but with a built-in UI.

## Usage

blower : somethingToBeBlown

#### **Modal Percussions**

High and low level functions for modal synthesis of percussion instruments.

# (pm.)djembeModel

Dirt-simple djembe modal physical model. Mode parameters are empirically calculated and don't correspond to any measurements or 3D model. They kind of sound good though:).

## Usage

excitation : djembeModel(freq)

Where:

• excitation: excitation signal

 $\bullet\,$  freq: fundamental frequency of the bar

## (pm.)djembe

Dirt-simple djembe modal physical model. Mode parameters are empirically calculated and don't correspond to any measurements or 3D model. They kind of sound good though:).

This model also implements a virtual "exciter".

## Usage

djembe(freq, strikePosition, strikeSharpness, gain, trigger)

Where:

- freq: fundamental frequency of the model
- strikePosition: strike position (0 for the middle of the membrane and

1 for the edge)

- strikeSharpness: sharpness of the strike (0-1, default: 0.5)
- gain: gain of the strike
- trigger: trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

#### (pm.)djembe_ui_MIDI

Simple MIDI controllable djembe physical model with built-in UI.

#### Usage

```
djembe_ui_MIDI : _
```

## (pm.)marimbaBarModel

Generic marimba tone bar modal model.

This model was generated using

mesh2faust from a 3D CAD model of a marimba tone bar (libraries/modalmodels/marimbaBar). The corresponding CAD model is that of a C2 tone bar (original fundamental frequency: ~65Hz). While marimbaBarModel allows to translate the harmonic content of the generated sound by providing a frequency (freq), mode transposition has limits and the model will sound less and less like a marimba tone bar as it diverges from C2. To make an accurate model of a marimba, we'd want to have an independent model for each bar...

This model contains 5 excitation positions going linearly from the center bottom to the center top of the bar. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

## Usage

 ${\tt excitation: marimbaBarModel(freq, exPos, t60, t60DecayRatio, t60DecaySlope)} \\ Where:$ 

- excitation: excitation signal
- freq: fundamental frequency of the bar
- exPos: excitation position (0-4)
- t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
- t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
- t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

#### (pm.)marimbaResTube

Simple marimba resonance tube.

#### Usage

marimbaResTube(tubeLength,excitation)

Where:

- tubeLength: the length of the tube in meters
- excitation: the excitation signal (audio in)

#### (pm.)marimbaModel

Simple marimba physical model implementing a single tone bar connected to tube. This model is scalable and can be adapted to any size of bar/tube (see marimbaBarModel to know more about the limitations of this type of system).

#### Usage

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \tt excitation: marimbaModel(freq,exPos): _ \\ \\ \tt Where: \\ \end{tabular}$ 

• freq: the frequency of the bar/tube couple

• exPos: excitation position (0-4)

## (pm.)marimba

Simple marimba physical model implementing a single tone bar connected to tube. This model is scalable and can be adapted to any size of bar/tube (see marimbaBarModel to know more about the limitations of this type of system).

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

#### Usage

 ${\tt excitation: marimba(freq,strikePosition,strikeCutoff,strikeSharpness,gain,trigger): _} \\ Where:$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- freq: the frequency of the bar/tube couple
- strikePosition: strike position (0-4)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended: ~7000Hz)
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommened: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

(pm.)marimba_ui_MIDI

Simple MIDI controllable marimba physical model with built-in UI implementing a single tone bar connected to tube. This model is scalable and can be adapted to any size of bar/tube (see marimbaBarModel to know more about the limitations of this type of system).

#### Usage

marimba_ui_MIDI : _

## (pm.)churchBellModel

Generic church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/churchBell.

Modeled after T. Rossing and R. Perrin, Vibrations of Bells, Applied Acoustics 2, 1987.

Model height is 301 mm.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

### Usage

excitation : churchBellModel(nModes,exPos,t60,t60DecayRatio,t60DecaySlope)
Where:

- excitation: the excitation signal
- nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
- exPos: excitation position (0-6)
- t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
- t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
- t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

## (pm.)churchBell

Generic church bell modal model.

Modeled after T. Rossing and R. Perrin, Vibrations of Bells, Applied Acoustics 2, 1987.

Model height is 301 mm.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

excitation : churchBell(strikePosition,strikeCutoff,strikeSharpness,gain,trigger) : _ Where:

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended:  $\sim 7000 \mathrm{Hz}$ )
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommend: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

_____

## (pm.)churchBell_ui

Church bell physical model based on churchBell with built-in UI.

#### Usage

churchBell_ui : _

## (pm.)englishBellModel

English church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/englishBell.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

excitation : englishBellModel(nModes,exPos,t60,t60DecayRatio,t60DecaySlope)
---

- Where:
  - excitation: the excitation signal
  - nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
  - exPos: excitation position (0-6)
  - t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
  - t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
  - t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

_____

## (pm.)englishBell

English church bell modal model.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

#### Usage

 $\label{thm:excitation:englishBell(strikePosition,strikeCutoff,strikeSharpness,gain,trigger): $$ _$ Where:$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended:  $\sim 7000 \text{Hz}$ )
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommened: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

#### (pm.)englishBell_ui

English church bell physical model based on englishBell with built-in UI.

## Usage

englishBell_ui : _

#### (pm.)frenchBellModel

French church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/frenchBell.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

## Usage

 $\label{local_excitation} \mbox{ : frenchBellModel(nModes,exPos,t60,t60DecayRatio,t60DecaySlope)} \\ \mbox{ Where: }$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
- exPos: excitation position (0-6)
- t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
- t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
- t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

## (pm.)frenchBell

French church bell modal model.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

#### Usage

excitation : frenchBell(strikePosition,strikeCutoff,strikeSharpness,gain,trigger) : _ Where:

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended: ~7000Hz)
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommened: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

## (pm.)frenchBell_ui

French church bell physical model based on frenchBell with built-in UI.

Usage	E
-------	---

frenchBell_ui : _

## (pm.)germanBellModel

German church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/germanBell.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

#### Usage

excitation : germanBellModel(nModes,exPos,t60,t60DecayRatio,t60DecaySlope) Where:

- excitation: the excitation signal
  - nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
  - exPos: excitation position (0-6)
  - t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
  - t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
  - t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

## (pm.)germanBell

German church bell modal model.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 1 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

 $\label{thm:excitation:germanBell(strikePosition,strikeCutoff,strikeSharpness,gain,trigger): $$ _$ Where:$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended:  $\sim 7000 \mathrm{Hz}$ )
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommend: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

_____

## (pm.)germanBell_ui

German church bell physical model based on germanBell with built-in UI.

## Usage

germanBell_ui : _

## (pm.)russianBellModel

Russian church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/russianBell.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 2 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

excitation : russianBellModel(nModes,exPos,t60,t60DecayRatio,t60DecaySlope)

Where:

- excitation: the excitation signal
- nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
- exPos: excitation position (0-6)
- t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
- t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
- t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

____

## (pm.)russianBell

Russian church bell modal model.

Modeled after D. Bartocha and . Baron, Influence of Tin Bronze Melting and Pouring Parameters on Its Properties and Bell' Tone, Archives of Foundry Engineering, 2016.

Model height is 2 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

#### Usage

 ${\tt excitation: russianBell(strikePosition, strikeCutoff, strikeSharpness, gain, trigger): _} \\ Where:$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended:  $\sim 7000 \mathrm{Hz}$ )
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommened: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

## (pm.)russianBell_ui

Russian church bell physical model based on russianBell with built-in UI.

## Usage

russianBell_ui : _

(pm.)standardBellModel

Standard church bell modal model generated by mesh2faust from libraries/modalmodels/standardBell.

Modeled after T. Rossing and R. Perrin, Vibrations of Bells, Applied Acoustics 2, 1987.

Model height is 1.8 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

#### Usage

 ${\tt excitation: standardBellModel(nModes, exPos, t60, t60DecayRatio, t60DecaySlope)} \\ Where:$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- nModes: number of synthesized modes (max: 50)
- exPos: excitation position (0-6)
- t60: T60 in seconds (recommended value: 0.1)
- t60DecayRatio: T60 decay ratio (recommended value: 1)
- t60DecaySlope: T60 decay slope (recommended value: 5)

_____

## (pm.)standardBell

Standard church bell modal model.

Modeled after T. Rossing and R. Perrin, Vibrations of Bells, Applied Acoustics 2, 1987.

Model height is 1.8 m.

This model contains 7 excitation positions going linearly from the bottom to the top of the bell. Obviously, a model with more excitation position could be regenerated using mesh2faust.

This function also implement a virtual exciter to drive the model.

## Usage

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} excitation: standard Bell(strike Position, strike Cutoff, strike Sharpness, gain, trigger): _ \\ Where: \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} Where: \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} constraints & constra$ 

- excitation: the excitation signal
- strikePosition: strike position (0-6)
- strikeCutoff: cuttoff frequency of the strike genarator (recommended: ~7000Hz)
- strikeSharpness: shaarpness of the strike (recommened: ~0.25)
- gain: gain of the strike (0-1)
- trigger signal (0: off, 1: on)

(pm.)standardBell_ui

Standard church bell physical model based on standardBell with built-in UI.

### Usage

standardBell_ui : _

# **Vocal Synthesis**

Vocal synthesizer functions (source/filter, fof, etc.).

## (pm.)formantValues

Formant data values.

The formant data used here come from the CSOUND manual http://www.csounds.com/manual/html/.

## Usage

```
ba.take(j+1,formantValues.f(i)) : _
ba.take(j+1,formantValues.g(i)) : _
ba.take(j+1,formantValues.bw(i)) : _
```

#### Where:

- i: formant number
- j: (voiceType*nFormants)+vowel
- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3:

soprano, 4: tenor)

• vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)

# (pm.)voiceGender

Calculate the gender for the provided voiceType value. (0: male, 1: female)

## Usage

```
voiceGender(voiceType) : _
```

#### Where:

• voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor,

```
3: soprano, 4: tenor)
```

(pm.)skirtWidthMultiplier

Calculates value to multiply bandwidth to obtain skirtwidth for a Fof filter.

 ${\tt skirtWidthMultiplier(vowel,freq,gender)} \; : \; _$ 

## Where:

- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal
- gender: gender of the voice used in the fof filter (0: male, 1: female)

#### (pm.)autobendFreq

Autobends the center frequencies of formants 1 and 2 based on the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal and leaves all other formant frequencies unchanged. Ported from chant-lib. Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/chantLib/.

# Usage

```
_ : autobendFreq(n,freq,voiceType) : _
```

#### Where:

- n: formant index
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal
- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- input is the center frequency of the corresponding formant

# (pm.)vocalEffort

Changes the gains of the formants based on the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal. Higher formants are reinforced for higher fundamental frequencies.

Ported from chant-lib.

Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~rmichon/chantLib/.

_ : vocalEffort(freq,gender) : _

#### Where:

- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal
- gender: the gender of the voice type (0: male, 1: female)
- input is the linear amplitude of the formant

(pm.)fof

Function to generate a single Formant-Wave-Function.

Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~mjolsen/pdfs/smc2016_MOlsenFOF .pdf.

#### Usage

_ : fof(fc,bw,a,g) : _

#### Where:

- fc: formant center frequency,
- bw: formant bandwidth (Hz),
- sw: formant skirtwidth (Hz)
- g: linear scale factor (g=1 gives 0dB amplitude response at fc)
- input is an impulse signal to excite filter

(pm.)fofSH

FOF with sample and hold used on bw and a parameter

used in the filter-cycling FOF function fofCycle.

Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~mjolsen/pdfs/smc2016_MOlsenFOF .pdf.

#### Usage

_ : fofSH(fc,bw,a,g) : _

Where: all parameters same as for fof

## (pm.)fofCycle

FOF implementation where time-varying filter parameter noise is mitigated by using a cycle of n sample and hold FOF filters.

Reference: https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~mjolsen/pdfs/smc2016_MOlsenFOF .pdf.

#### Usage

```
_ : fofCycle(fc,bw,a,g,n) : _
```

## Where:

- n: the number of FOF filters to cycle through
- all other parameters are same as for fof

## (pm.)fofSmooth

FOF implementation where time-varying filter parameter noise is mitigated by lowpass filtering the filter parameters bw and a with smooth.

#### Usage

```
_ : fofSmooth(fc,bw,sw,g,tau) : _
```

#### Where:

- tau: the desired smoothing time constant in seconds
- all other parameters are same as for fof

#### (pm.)formantFilterFofCycle

Formant filter based on a single FOF filter.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. A cycle of n fof filters with sample-and-hold is used so that the fof filter parameters can be varied in realtime.

This technique is more robust but more computationally expensive than formantFilterFofSmooth.Voice type can be selected but must correspond to

the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

## Usage

- _ : formantFilterFofCycle(voiceType,vowel,nFormants,i,freq) : _
  Where:
  - voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
  - vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
  - nFormants: number of formant regions in frequency domain, typically 5
  - i: formant number (i.e. 0 4) used to index formant data value arrays
  - freq: fundamental frequency of excitation signal. Used to calculate rise time of envelope

## (pm.)formantFilterFofSmooth

Formant filter based on a single FOF filter.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Fof filter parameters are lowpass filtered to mitigate possible noise from varying them in realtime.

Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

#### Usage

- $\verb| _ : formantFilterFofSmooth(voiceType,vowel,nFormants,i,freq) : _ \\$  Where:
  - voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
  - vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
  - nFormants: number of formant regions in frequency domain, typically 5
  - i: formant number (i.e. 1 5) used to index formant data value arrays
  - freq: fundamental frequency of excitation signal. Used to calculate rise time of envelope

(pm.)formantFilterBP

Formant filter based on a single resonant bandpass filter.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

## Usage

_ : formantFilterBP(voiceType,vowel,nFormants,i,freq) : _
Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- nFormants: number of formant regions in frequency domain, typically 5
- i: formant index used to index formant data value arrays
- freq: fundamental frequency of excitation signal.

(pm.)formantFilterbank

Formant filterbank which can use different types of filterbank functions and different excitation signals. Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

## Usage

_ : formantFilterbank(voiceType,vowel,formantGen,freq) : _
Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- formantGen: the specific formant filterbank function

## (i.e. FormantFilterbankBP, FormantFilterbankFof,...)

• freq: fundamental frequency of excitation signal. Needed for FOF version to calculate rise time of envelope

# (pm.)formantFilterbankFofCycle

Formant filterbank based on a bank of fof filters.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

## Usage

_ : formantFilterbankFofCycle(voiceType,vowel,freq) : _
Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal. Needed to calculate the skirtwidth of the FOF envelopes and for the autobendFreq and vocalEffort functions

____

### (pm.)formantFilterbankFofSmooth

Formant filterbank based on a bank of fof filters.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

#### Usage

_ : formantFilterbankFofSmooth(voiceType,vowel,freq) : _
Where:

• voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor,

3: soprano, 4: tenor)

- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal. Needed to calculate the skirtwidth of the FOF envelopes and for the autobendFreq and vocalEffort functions

_____

## (pm.)formantFilterbankBP

Formant filterbank based on a bank of resonant bandpass filters.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the provided source to be realistic.

### Usage

_ : formantFilterbankBP(voiceType,vowel) : _

#### Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u)
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the excitation signal. Needed for the autobendFreq and vocalEffort functions

#### (pm.)SFFormantModel

Simple formant/vocal synthesizer based on a source/filter model. The source and filterbank must be specified by the user. filterbank must take the same input parameters as formantFilterbank (BP/FofCycle /FofSmooth).

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the synthesized voice to be realistic.

SFFormantModel(voiceType,vowel,exType,freq,gain,source,filterbank,isFof) : _ Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor,
  - 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u
- exType: voice vs. fricative sound ratio (0-1 where 1 is 100% fricative)
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the source signal
- gain: linear gain multiplier to multiply the source by
- isFof: whether model is FOF based (0: no, 1: yes)

#### (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle

Simple formant/vocal synthesizer based on a source/filter model. The source is just a periodic impulse and the "filter" is a bank of FOF filters.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the synthesized voice to be realistic. This model does not work with noise in the source signal so exType has been removed and model does not depend on SFFormantModel function.

## Usage

SFFormantModelFofCycle(voiceType,vowel,freq,gain) : _ Where:

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor,
  - 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the source signal
- gain: linear gain multiplier to multiply the source by

#### (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth

Simple formant/vocal synthesizer based on a source/filter model. The source is just a periodic impulse and the "filter" is a bank of FOF filters.

Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to

## Usage

SFFormantModelFofSmooth(voiceType,vowel,freq,gain) : _
Where:

the frequency range of the synthesized voice to be realistic.

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u
- freq: the fundamental frequency of the source signal
- gain: linear gain multiplier to multiply the source by

## (pm.)SFFormantModelBP

Simple formant/vocal synthesizer based on a source/filter model. The source is just a sawtooth wave and the "filter" is a bank of resonant bandpass filters. Formant parameters are linearly interpolated allowing to go smoothly from one vowel to another. Voice type can be selected but must correspond to the frequency range of the synthesized voice to be realistic.

The formant data used here come from the CSOUND manual http://www.csounds.com/manual/html/.

#### Usage

SFFormantModelBP(voiceType,vowel,exType,freq,gain) : _

- voiceType: the voice type (0: alto, 1: bass, 2: countertenor, 3: soprano, 4: tenor)
- vowel: the vowel (0: a, 1: e, 2: i, 3: o, 4: u

	avTuna.	voice ve	fricative sound	ratio (0-1	where 1	ie	100%	fricative)
•	exiype.	voice vs.	incative sound	1auo (0-1	where r	18	100/0	micative)

- freq: the fundamental frequency of the source signal
- gain: linear gain multiplier to multiply the source by

## (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui

Ready-to-use source-filter vocal synthesizer with built-in user interface.

### Usage

SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui : _

## (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui

Ready-to-use source-filter vocal synthesizer with built-in user interface.

## Usage

SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui : _

# (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui

Ready-to-use source-filter vocal synthesizer with built-in user interface.

## Usage

SFFormantModelBP_ui : _

_

## (pm.)SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-controllable source-filter vocal synthesizer.

# Usage

SFFormantModelFofCycle_ui_MIDI : _

_____

# (pm.)SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-controllable source-filter vocal synthesizer.

```
SFFormantModelFofSmooth_ui_MIDI : _
```

# (pm.)SFFormantModelBP_ui_MIDI

Ready-to-use MIDI-controllable source-filter vocal synthesizer.

## Usage

```
SFFormantModelBP_ui_MIDI : _
```

#### **Misc Functions**

Various miscellaneous functions.

# (pm.)allpassNL

Bidirectional block adding nonlinearities in both directions in a chain. Nonlinearities are created by modulating the coefficients of a passive allpass filter by the signal it is processing.

# Usage

```
chain(...: allpassNL(nonlinearity) : ...)
```

Where:

 $\bullet\,$  nonlinearity: amount of nonlinearity to be added (0-1)

#### modalModel

//

Implement multiple resonance modes using resonant bandpass filters.

#### Usage

```
_ : modalModel(n, freqs, t60s, gains) : _
```

Where:

- n: number of given modes
- freqs: list of filter center frequecies

- t60s: list of mode resonance durations (in seconds)
- gains: list of mode gains (0-1)

For example, to generate a model with 2 modes (440 Hz and 660 Hz, a fifth) where the higher one decays faster and is attenuated:

os.impulse : modalModel(2, (440, 660),

(0.5, 0.25),

(ba.db2linear(-1), ba.db2linear(-6)) : _

Further reading: [Grumiaux et. al., 2017:

Impulse-Response and CAD-Mod// el-Based Physical Modeling in

Faust](https://raw.githubusercontent.com/grame-cncm/faust/master-dev/tools/physicalModeling/ir2dsp/lacPaper2017.pdf)

# platform.lib

A library to handle platform specific code in Faust.

# platform.lib

A generic plateform library. Its official prefix is pl.

## (pl.)SR

Current sampling rate (between 1Hz and 192000Hz). Constant during program execution.

(pl.)tablesize

Oscillator table size

# reducemaps.lib

Correct documentation in interpolators.lib, typo in reducemaps.lib, cleanup.

A library to handle reduce/map kind of operation in Faust. Its official prefix is rm.

# reverbs.lib

A library of reverb effects. Its official prefix is re.

## Schroeder Reverberators

#### (re.) jcrev

This artificial reverberator take a mono signal and output stereo (satrev) and quad (jcrev). They were implemented by John Chowning in the MUS10 computer-music language (descended from Music V by Max Mathews). They are Schroeder Reverberators, well tuned for their size. Nowadays, the more expensive freeverb is more commonly used (see the Faust examples directory).

jcrev reverb below was made from a listing of "RV", dated April 14, 1972, which was recovered from an old SAIL DART backup tape.

John Chowning thinks this might be the one that became the well known and often copied JCREV.

jcrev is a standard Faust function

## Usage

```
_ : jcrev : _,_,_
```

#### (re.)satrev

This artificial reverberator take a mono signal and output stereo (satrev) and quad (jcrev). They were implemented by John Chowning in the MUS10 computer-music language (descended from Music V by Max Mathews). They are Schroeder Reverberators, well tuned for their size. Nowadays, the more expensive freeverb is more commonly used (see the Faust examples directory).

satrev was made from a listing of "SATREV", dated May 15, 1971, which was recovered from an old SAIL DART backup tape.

John Chowning thinks this might be the one used on his often-heard brass canon sound examples, one of which can be found at

 $https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/wav/FM_BrassCanon2.wav.$ 

## Usage

```
_ : satrev : _,_
```

# Feedback Delay Network (FDN) Reverberators

#### (re.)fdnrev0

Pure Feedback Delay Network Reverberator (generalized for easy scaling). fdnrev0 is a standard Faust function.

### Usage

```
<1,2,4,...,N signals> <:
```

fdnrev0(MAXDELAY,delays,BBSO,freqs,durs,loopgainmax,nonl) :>

<1,2,4,...,N signals>

Where:

- N: 2, 4, 8, ... (power of 2)
- MAXDELAY: power of 2 at least as large as longest delay-line length
- delays: N delay lines, N a power of 2, lengths perferably coprime
- BBSO: odd positive integer = order of bandsplit desired at freqs
- freqs: NB-1 crossover frequencies separating desired frequency bands
- durs: NB decay times (t60) desired for the various bands
- loopgainmax: scalar gain between 0 and 1 used to "squelch" the reverb
- nonl: nonlinearity (0 to 0.999..., 0 being linear)

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/FDN_Reverberation.htm} \\ \textbf{l}$ 

# (re.)zita_rev_fdn

Internal 8x8 late-reverberation FDN used in the FOSS Linux reverb zita-rev1 by Fons Adriaensen fons@linuxaudio.org. This is an FDN reverb with allpass comb filters in each feedback delay in addition to the

damping filters.

## Usage

bus(8) : zita_rev_fdn(f1,f2,t60dc,t60m,fsmax) : bus(8)

- Where:
  - f2: frequency (Hz) above f1 where T60 = t60 m/2 (see below)

• f1: crossover frequency (Hz) separating dc and midrange frequencies

- t60dc: desired decay time (t60) at frequency 0 (sec)
- t60m: desired decay time (t60) at midrange frequencies (sec)
- fsmax: maximum sampling rate to be used (Hz)

#### Reference

- http://www.kokkinizita.net/linuxaudio/zita-rev1-doc/quickguide.html
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/Zita_Rev1.html

(re.)zita_rev1_stereo

Extend zita_rev_fdn to include zita_rev1 input/output mapping in stereo mode.

zita_rev1_stereo is a standard Faust function.

## Usage

#### (re.)zita_rev1_ambi

Extend zita_rev_fdn to include zita_rev1 input/output mapping in "ambisonics mode", as provided in the Linux C++ version.

## Freeverb

#### (re.)mono_freeverb

A simple Schroeder reverberator primarily developed by "Jezar at Dreampoint" that

is extensively used in the free-software world. It uses four Schroeder allpasses in series and eight parallel Schroeder-Moorer filtered-feedback comb-filters for each audio channel, and is said to be especially well tuned.

mono_freeverb is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

```
_ : mono_freeverb(fb1, fb2, damp, spread) : _;
Where:
```

- fb1: coefficient of the lowpass comb filters (0-1)
- fb2: coefficient of the allpass comb filters (0-1)
- damp: damping of the lowpass comb filter (0-1)
- spread: spatial spread in number of samples (for stereo)

**License** While this version is licensed LGPL (with exception) along with other GRAME

library functions, the file freeverb.dsp in the examples directory of older Faust distributions, such as faust-0.9.85, was released under the BSD license, which is less restrictive.

## (re.)stereo_freeverb

A simple Schroeder reverberator primarily developed by "Jezar at Dreampoint" that

is extensively used in the free-software world. It uses four Schroeder allpasses in series and eight parallel Schroeder-Moorer filtered-feedback comb-filters for each audio channel, and is said to be especially well tuned.

# Usage

```
, : stereo_freeverb(fb1, fb2, damp, spread) : _,_;
Where:
```

- **fb1**: coefficient of the lowpass comb filters (0-1)
- fb2: coefficient of the allpass comb filters (0-1)
- damp: damping of the lowpass comb filter (0-1)
- spread: spatial spread in number of samples (for stereo)

routes.lib

A library of basic elements to handle signal routing in Faust. Its official prefix is ro.

## **Functions Reference**

```
(ro.)cross
```

```
Cross n signals: (x1,x2,..,xn) -> (xn,..,x2,x1). cross is a standard Faust function.
```

#### Usage

cross(n)

```
,,_ : cross(3) : _,_,_
```

Where:

• n: number of signals (int, must be known at compile time)

```
Note Special case: cross2:
cross2 = _, cross(2),_;
(ro.)crossnn
Cross two bus(n)s.
Usage
,,... : crossmm(n) : _,_,...
Where:
 • n: the number of signals in the bus
(ro.)crossn1
Cross bus(n) and bus(1).
Usage
,,... : crossn1(n) : _,_,...
Where:
 • n: the number of signals in the first bus
(ro.)interleave
Interleave row*col cables from column order to row order.
input : x(0), x(1), x(2) ..., x(row*col-1)
output: x(0+0row), x(0+1row), x(0+2row), ..., x(1+0row), x(1+1row),
x(1+2\text{row}), \ldots
Usage
,,_,_ : interleave(row,column) : _,_,_,_,
Where:
```

- $\bullet\,$  row: the number of row (int, known at compile time)
- column: the number of column (int, known at compile time)

_____

# (ro.)butterfly

Addition (first half) then substraction (second half) of interleaved signals.

# Usage

```
,,_ : butterfly(n) : _,_,_,
```

Where:

• n: size of the butterfly (n is int, even and known at compile time)

#### (ro.)hadamard

Hadamard matrix function of size  $n = 2^k$ .

#### Usage

```
,,_ : hadamard(n) : _,_,_
```

Where:

• n: 2^k, size of the matrix (int, must be known at compile time)

**Note:** Implementation contributed by Remy Muller.

# (ro.)recursivize

Create a recursion from two arbitrary processors p and q.

#### Usage

```
, : recursivize(p,q) : _,_
```

- p: the forward arbitrary processor
- q: the feedback arbitrary processor

use old library prefixes using old libraries use old library prefixes using new libraries new library prefixes

# signals.lib

A library of basic elements to handle signals in Faust. Its official prefix is si.

# **Functions Reference**

#### (si.)bus

n parallel cables.

bus is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

bus(n)

bus(4) : _,_,_,_

Where:

• n: is an integer known at compile time that indicates the number of parallel cables.

# (si.)block

Block - terminate n signals.

block is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
\_,\_,\dots : block(n) : \_,\dots
```

Where:

• n: the number of signals to be blocked

# (si.)interpolate

Linear interpolation between two signals.

```
, : interpolate(i) : _
```

#### Where:

• i: interpolation control between 0 and 1 (0: first input; 1: second input)

#### (si.)smoo

Smoothing function based on smooth ideal to smooth UI signals (sliders, etc.) down.

smoo is a standard Faust function.

## Usage

```
hslider(...) : smoo;
```

#### (si.)polySmooth

A smoothing function based on smooth that doesn't smooth when a trigger signal is given. This is very useful when making polyphonic synthesizer to make sure that the value of the parameter is the right one when the note is started.

## Usage

```
hslider(...) : polySmooth(g,s,d) : _
```

- g: the gate/trigger signal used when making polyphonic synths
- s: the smoothness (see smooth)
- d: the number of samples to wait before the signal start being smoothed after  ${\sf g}$  switched to 1

# (si.)smoothAndH

A smoothing function based on smooth that holds its output signal when a trigger is sent to it. This feature is convenient when implementing polyphonic instruments to prevent some smoothed parameter to change when a note-off event is sent.

# Usage

```
hslider(...) : smoothAndH(g,s) : _
```

Where:

- g: the hold signal (0 for hold, 1 for bypass)
- s: the smoothness (see smooth)

#### (si.)bsmooth

Block smooth linear interpolation during a block of samples.

# Usage

```
hslider(...) : bsmooth : _
```

# (si.)dot

Dot product for two vectors of size n.

# Usage

```
,,_,_: dot(n) : _
```

Where:

• n: size of the vectors (int, must be known at compile time)

# (si.)smooth

Exponential smoothing by a unity-dc-gain one-pole lowpass. smooth is a standard Faust function.

```
_ : smooth(tau2pole(tau)) : _
```

#### Where:

• tau: desired smoothing time constant in seconds, or

```
hslider(...) : smooth(s) : _
```

#### Where:

• s: smoothness between 0 and 1. s=0 for no smoothing, s=0.999 is "very smooth",

s>1 is unstable, and s=1 yields the zero signal for all inputs.

The exponential time-constant is approximately 1/(1-s) samples, when s is close to

(but less than) 1.

**Reference:** https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/mdft/Convolution_Example _2_ADSR.html

_____

## (si.)cbus

n parallel cables for complex signals.

cbus is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

cbus(n)

```
cbus(4): (r0,i0), (r1,i1), (r2,i2), (r3,i3)
```

#### Where:

- n: is an integer known at compile time that indicates the number of parallel cables.
- each complex number is represented by two real signals as (real,imag)

(si.)cmul

multiply two complex signals pointwise.

cmul is a standard Faust function.

(r1,i1) : cmul(r2,i2) : (_,_);

#### Where:

- Each complex number is represented by two real signals as (real,imag), so
- (r1,i1) = real and imaginary parts of signal 1
- (r2,i2) = real and imaginary parts of signal 2

# (si.)cconj

complex conjugation of a (complex) signal.

cconj is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

(r1,i1) : cconj : (_,_);

Where:

- Each complex number is represented by two real signals as (real,imag), so
- (r1,i1) = real and imaginary parts of the input signal
- (r1,-i1) = real and imaginary parts of the output signal

# (si.)lag_ud

Lag filter with separate times for up and down.

# Usage

```
_ : lag_ud(up, dn) : _;
```

(si.)rev

Reverse the input signal by blocks of N>0 samples. rev(1) is the indentity function. rev(N) has a latency of N-1 samples.

```
_ : rev(N) : _;
```

# Where:

• N: the block size

# soundfiles.lib

A library to handle soundfiles in Faust. Its official prefix is so.

# **Functions Reference**

# (so.)loop

Play a soundfile in a loop taking into account its sampling rate loop is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

loop(sf, part)

#### Where:

- sf: the soundfile
- part: the part in the soundfile list of sounds

# (so.)loop_speed

Play a soundfile in a loop taking into account its sampling rate, with speed control

loop_speed is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

loop_speed(sf, part, speed)

- sf: the soundfile
- part: the part in the soundfile list of sounds
- speed: the speed between 0 and n

# (so.)loop_speed_level

Play a soundfile in a loop taking into account its sampling rate, with speed and level controls

loop_speed_level is a standard Faust function.

#### $_{ m Usage}$

```
loop_speed_level(sf, part, speed, level)
```

Where:

- sf: the soundfile
- part: the part in the soundfile list of sounds
- speed: the speed between 0 and n
- ullet level: the volume between 0 and n

_____

# spats.lib

This library contains a collection of tools for sound spatialization.

Its official prefix is sp.

#### (sp.)panner

A simple linear stereo panner.

panner is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
_ : panner(g) : _,_
```

Where:

• g: the panning (0-1)

# (sp.)spat

 $\operatorname{GMEM}$  SPAT: n-outputs spatializer.

spat is a standard Faust function.

```
_ : spat(n,r,d) : _,_,...
```

#### Where:

- n: number of outputs
- r: rotation (between 0 et 1)
- d: distance of the source (between 0 et 1)

# (sp.)stereoize

Transform an arbitrary processor p into a stereo processor with 2 inputs and 2 outputs.

#### Usage

```
, : stereoize(p) : _,_
```

# Where:

• p: the arbitrary processor

# synths.lib

This library contains a collection of synthesizers. Its official prefix is sy.

# (sy.)popFilterPerc

A simple percussion instrument based on a "popped" resonant bandpass filter. popFilterPerc is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
popFilterDrum(freq,q,gate) : _;
```

- freq: the resonance frequency of the instrument
- q: the q of the res filter (typically, 5 is a good value)
- gate: the trigger signal (0 or 1)

# (sy.)dubDub

A simple synth based on a sawtooth wave filtered by a resonant lowpass. dubDub is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
dubDub(freq,ctFreq,q,gate) : _;
```

#### Where:

- freq: frequency of the sawtooth
- ctFreq: cutoff frequency of the filter
- q: Q of the filter
- gate: the trigger signal (0 or 1)

# (sy.)sawTrombone

A simple trombone based on a lowpassed sawtooth wave. sawTrombone is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
sawTrombone(att,freq,gain,gate) : _
```

#### Where:

- att: exponential attack duration in s (typically 0.01)
- freq: the frequency
- gain: the gain (0-1)
- gate: the gate (0 or 1)

# (sy.)combString

Simplest string physical model ever based on a comb filter. combString is a standard Faust function.

# Usage

```
combString(freq,res,gate) : _;
Where:
```

- freq: the frequency of the string
- res: string T60 (resonance time) in second
- gate: trigger signal (0 or 1)

____

## (sy.)additiveDrum

A simple drum using additive synthesis.

additiveDrum is a standard Faust function.

#### Usage

additiveDrum(freq,freqRatio,gain,harmDec,att,rel,gate) : _
Where:

- freq: the resonance frequency of the drum
- freqRatio: a list of ratio to choose the frequency of the mode in function of freq e.g.(1 1.2 1.5 ...). The first element should always be one (fundamental).
- gain: the gain of each mode as a list (1 0.9 0.8 ...). The first element is the gain of the fundamental.
- harmDec: harmonic decay ratio (0-1): configure the speed at which higher modes decay compare to lower modes.
- att: attack duration in second
- rel: release duration in second
- gate: trigger signal (0 or 1)

# (sy.)fm

An FM synthesizer with an arbitrary number of modulators connected as a sequence.

fm is a standard Faust function.

```
freqs = (300,400,...);
indices = (20,...);
fm(freqs,indices) : _
```

#### Where:

- freqs: a list of frequencies where the first one is the frequency of the carrier
  - and the others, the frequency of the modulator(s)
- indices: the indices of modulation (Nfreqs-1)

_____

# vaeffects.lib

A library of virtual analog filter effects. Its official prefix is ve.

# **Moog Filters**

```
(ve.)moog_vcf
```

Moog "Voltage Controlled Filter" (VCF) in "analog" form. Moog VCF implemented using the same logical block diagram as the classic analog circuit. As such, it neglects the one-sample delay associated with the feedback path around the four one-poles.

This extra delay alters the response, especially at high frequencies (see reference [1] for details).

See moog_vcf_2b below for a more accurate implementation.

#### Usage

```
moog_vcf(res,fr)
```

- res: normalized amount of corner-resonance between 0 and 1 (0 is no resonance, 1 is maximum)
  - fr: corner-resonance frequency in Hz (less than  $\mathrm{SR}/6.3$  or so)

#### References

- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~stilti/papers/moogvcf.pdf
- https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/vegf.html

_____

## (ve.)moog_vcf_2b[n]

Moog "Voltage Controlled Filter" (VCF) as two biquads. Implementation of the ideal Moog VCF transfer function factored into second-order sections. As a result, it is more accurate than moog_vcf above, but its coefficient formulas are more complex when one or both parameters are varied. Here, res is the fourth root of that in moog_vcf, so, as the sampling rate approaches infinity, moog_vcf(res,fr) becomes equivalent to moog_vcf_2b[n](res^4,fr) (when res and fr are constant). moog_vcf_2b uses two direct-form biquads (tf2). moog_vcf_2bn uses two protected normalized-ladder biquads (tf2np).

# Usage

moog_vcf_2b(res,fr)
moog_vcf_2bn(res,fr)

#### Where:

- res: normalized amount of corner-resonance between 0 and 1 (0 is min resonance, 1 is maximum)
  - $\bullet\,$  fr: corner-resonance frequency in Hz

____

#### (ve.)moogLadder

Virtual analog model of the 4th-order Moog Ladder, which is arguably the most well-known ladder filter in analog synthesizers. Several 1st-order filters are cascaded in series. Feedback is then used, in part, to control the cut-off frequency and the resonance.

This filter was implemented in Faust by Eric Tarr during the 2019 Embedded DSP With Faust Workshop.

# References

- https://www.willpirkle.com/706-2/
- $\bullet \ \ http://www.willpirkle.com/Downloads/AN-4 Virtual Analog Filters.pdf$

# Usage

#### (ve.)moogHalfLadder

Virtual analog model of the 2nd-order Moog Half Ladder (simplified version of (ve.)moogLadder). Several 1st-order filters are cascaded in series.

Feedback is then used, in part, to control the cut-off frequency and the resonance.

This filter was implemented in Faust by Eric Tarr during the 2019 Embedded DSP With Faust Workshop.

#### References

- $\bullet \ \, \text{https://www.willpirkle.com/app-notes/virtual-analog-moog-half-ladder-filter} \\$
- $\bullet \ \ http://www.willpirkle.com/Downloads/AN-8MoogHalfLadderFilter.pdf$

# Usage

```
moogHalfLadder(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
Q: q
```

#### (ve.)diodeLadder

4th order virtual analog diode ladder filter. In addition to the individual states used within each independent 1st-order filter, there are also additional feedback paths found in the block diagram. These feedback paths are labeled as connecting states. Rather than separately storing these connecting states in the Faust implementation, they are simply implicitly calculated by tracing back to the other states (s1,s2,s3,s4) each recursive step. This filter was implemented in Faust by Eric Tarr during the 2019 Embedded DSP With Faust Workshop.

#### References

- https://www.willpirkle.com/virtual-analog-diode-ladder-filter/
- http://www.willpirkle.com/Downloads/AN-6DiodeLadderFilter.pdf

# Usage

_ : diodeLadder(normFreq,Q) : _

#### Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

#### Korg 35 Filters

The following filters are virtual analog models of the Korg 35 low-pass filter and high-pass filter found in the MS-10 and MS-20 synthesizers. The virtual analog models for the LPF and HPF are different, making these filters more interesting than simply tapping different states of the same circuit.

These filters were implemented in Faust by Eric Tarr during the 2019 Embedded DSP With Faust Workshop.

Filter history: https://secretlifeofsynthesizers.com/the-korg-35-filter/

# (ve.)korg35LPF

Virtual analog models of the Korg 35 low-pass filter found in the MS-10 and MS-20 synthesizers.

# Usage

```
_ : korg35LPF(normFreq,Q) : _
```

#### Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

#### (ve.)korg35HPF

Virtual analog models of the Korg 35 high-pass filter found in the MS-10 and MS-20 synthesizers.

## Usage

```
_ : korg35HPF(normFreq,Q) : _
```

# Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

#### Oberheim Filters

The following filter (4 types) is an implementation of the virtual analog model described in Section 7.2 of the Will Pirkle book, "Designing Software Synthesizer Plug-ins in C++. It is based on the block diagram in Figure 7.5. The Oberheim filter is a state-variable filter with soft-clipping distortion within the circuit.

In many VA filters, distortion is accomplished using the "tanh" function. For this Faust implementation, that distortion function was replaced with the (ef.)cubicnl function.

(ve.)oberheim
Generic multi-outputs Oberheim filter (see description above).
Usage
_ : oberheim(normFreq,Q) : _,_,_,_
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• Q: q
(ve.)oberheimBSF
Band-Stop Oberheim filter (see description above).
Usage
_ : oberheimBSF(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• Q: q
(ve.)oberheimBPF
Band-Pass Oberheim filter (see description above).
Usage
_ : oberheimBPF(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• <b>Q</b> : a

# (ve.)oberheimHPF

High-Pass Oberheim filter (see description above).

# Usage _ : oberheimHPF(normFreq,Q) : _ Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

## (ve.)oberheimLPF

Low-Pass Oberheim filter (see description above).

#### Usage

```
_ : oberheimLPF(normFreq,Q) : _
```

#### Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

# Sallen Key Filters

The following filters were implemented based on VA models of synthesizer filters.

The modeling approach is based on a Topology Preserving Transform (TPT) to resolve the delay-free feedback loop in the corresponding analog filters.

The primary processing block used to build other filters (Moog, Korg, etc.) is based on a 1st-order Sallen-Key filter.

The filters included in this script are 1st-order LPF/HPF and 2nd-order state-variable filters capable of LPF, HPF, and BPF.

#### Resources:

• Vadim Zavalishin (2018) "The Art of VA Filter Design", v2.1.0 https://www.native-instruments.com/fileadmin/ni_media/downloads/pdf/V AFilterDesign_2.1.0.pdf

• Will Pirkle (2014) "Resolving Delay-Free Loops in Recursive Filters Using

the Modified Härmä Method", AES 137 http://www.aes.org/e-lib/browse.cfm?e lib=17517

 $\bullet$  Description and diagrams of 1st- and 2nd-order TPT filters: https://www.willpirkle.com/706-2/

#### (ve.)sallenKeyOnePole

Sallen-Key generic One Pole filter (see description above).

For the Faust implementation of this filter, recursion (letrec) is used for storing filter "states". The output (e.g. y) is calculated by using the input signal and the previous states of the filter.

During the current recursive step, the states of the filter (e.g. s) for the next step are also calculated.

Admittedly, this is not an efficient way to implement a filter because it requires independently calculating the output and each state during each recursive step. However, it works as a way to store and use "states" within the constraints of Faust.

#### (ve.)sallenKeyOnePoleLPF

Sallen-Key One Pole lowpass filter (see description above).

#### Usage

_ : sallenKeyOnePoleLPF(normFreq) : _

Where:

• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)

# (ve.)sallenKeyOnePoleHPF

Sallen-Key One Pole Highpass filter (see description above). The dry input signal is routed in parallel to the output. The LPF'd signal is subtracted from the input so that the HPF remains.

```
_ : sallenKeyOnePoleHPF(normFreq) : _
```

#### Where:

• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)

# (ve.)sallenKey2ndOrder

Sallen-Key generic multi-outputs 2nd order filter.

This is a 2nd-order Sallen-Key state-variable filter. The idea is that by "tapping" into different points in the circuit, different filters

(LPF,BPF,HPF) can be achieved. See Figure 4.6 of

https://www.willpirkle.com/706-2/

This is also a good example of the next step for generalizing the Faust programming approach used for all these VA filters. In this case, there are three things to calculate each recursive step (y,s1,s2). For each thing, the circuit is only calculated up to that point.

Comparing the LPF to BPF, the output signal (y) is calculated similarly. Except, the output of the BPF stops earlier in the circuit. Similarly, the states (s1 and s2) only differ in that s2 includes a couple more terms beyond what is used for s1.

# Usage

```
_ : sallenKey2ndOrder(normFreq,Q) : _,_,_
```

#### Where:

- normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
- Q: q

# (ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderLPF

Sallen-Key 2nd order lowpass filter (see description above).

Usage
_ : sallenKey2ndOrderLPF(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• Q: q
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderBPF
Sallen-Key 2nd order bandpass filter (see description above)
Usage
_ : sallenKey2ndOrderBPF(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• Q: q
(ve.)sallenKey2ndOrderHPF
Sallen-Key 2nd order highpass filter (see description above)
Usage
_ : sallenKey2ndOrderHPF(normFreq,Q) : _
Where:
• normFreq: normalized frequency (0-1)
• Q: q
Effects
(ve.)wah4
Wah effect, 4th order.

 ${\tt wah4}$  is a standard Faust function.

# Usage _ : wah4(fr) : _ Where: • fr: resonance frequency in Hz Reference https://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/pasp/vegf.html (ve.)autowah Auto-wah effect. autowah is a standard Faust function. Usage _ : autowah(level) : _ Where: • level: amount of effect desired (0 to 1). (ve.)crybaby Digitized CryBaby wah pedal. crybaby is a standard Faust function. Usage _ : crybaby(wah) : _ Where: • wah: "pedal angle" from 0 to 1 ${\bf Reference} \quad {\rm https://ccrma.stanford.edu/\sim jos/pasp/vegf.html}$

#### (ve.)vocoder

A very simple vocoder where the spectrum of the modulation signal is analyzed using a filter bank.

vocoder is a standard Faust function.

_ : vocoder(nBands,att,rel,BWRatio,source,excitation) : _;

#### Where:

- nBands: Number of vocoder bands
- att: Attack time in seconds
- rel: Release time in seconds
- BWRatio: Coefficient to adjust the bandwidth of each band (0.1 2)
- source: Modulation signal
- excitation: Excitation/Carrier signal

_____

# version.lib

Semantic versioning for the Faust libraries. Its official prefix is vl.

#### (vl.) version

Return the version number of the Faust standard libraries.

# Usage

```
version : _,_,_
```

# webaudio.lib

An implementation of the web audio API filters. Its official prefix is wa.

# (wa.)lowpass2

Standard second-order resonant lowpass filter with 12dB/octave rolloff.

Frequencies below the cutoff pass through; frequencies above it are attenuated.

#### Usage

```
: lowpass2(f0, Q, dtune) :
```

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- Q: the quality factor

• dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

 $\label{lem:reference} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webaudio/blink/Biquad.cpp\#98}$ 

(wa.)highpass2

Standard second-order resonant highpass filter with 12dB/octave rolloff.

Frequencies below the cutoff are attenuated; frequencies above it pass through.

# ${\bf Usage}$

```
: highpass2(f0, Q, dtune) :
```

Where:

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- Q: the quality factor
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

**Reference** https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webau dio/blink/Biquad.cpp#127

(wa.)bandpass2

Standard second-order bandpass filter.

Frequencies outside the given range of frequencies are attenuated; the frequencies inside it pass through.

## Usage

```
: bandpass2(f0, Q, dtune) :
```

Where:

- $\bullet\,$  f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- Q: the quality factor
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

**Reference** https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webau dio/blink/Biquad.cpp#334

#### (wa.)notch2

Standard notch filter, also called a band-stop or band-rejection filter.

It is the opposite of a bandpass filter: frequencies outside the give range of frequencies

pass through, frequencies inside it are attenuated.

# Usage

```
: notch2(f0, Q, dtune) :
```

Where:

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- Q: the quality factor
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

**Reference** https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webau dio/blink/Biquad.cpp#301

# (wa.)allpass2

Standard second-order allpass filter. It lets all frequencies through, but changes the phase-relationship between the various frequencies.

# Usage

```
: allpass2(f0, Q, dtune) :
```

Where:

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- Q: the quality factor
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf Reference & https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webaudio/blink/Biquad.cpp\#268 \end{tabular}$ 

#### (wa.)peaking2

Frequencies inside the range get a boost or an attenuation; frequencies outside it are unchanged.

_: peaking2(f0, gain, Q, dtune) :_

#### Where:

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- gain: the gain in dB
- Q: the quality factor
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

 $\label{lem:reconstruction} \textbf{Reference} \quad \text{https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webaudio/blink/Biquad.cpp} \\ \#233$ 

#### (wa.)lowshelf2

Standard second-order lowshelf filter.

Frequencies lower than the frequency get a boost, or an attenuation, frequencies over it are unchanged.

_: lowshelf2(f0, gain, dtune) :_

#### Where:

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- gain: the gain in dB
- dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf Reference & https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webaudio/blink/Biquad.cpp\#169 \end{tabular}$ 

#### (wa.)highshelf2

Standard second-order highshelf filter.

Frequencies higher than the frequency get a boost or an attenuation, frequencies lower than it are unchanged.

_: highshelf2(f0, gain, dtune) :_

- f0: cutoff frequency in Hz
- gain: the gain in dB

• dtune: detuning of the frequency in cents

**Reference** https://searchfox.org/mozilla-central/source/dom/media/webau dio/blink/Biquad.cpp#201

#### Licenses

# STK 4.3 License

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

Any person wishing to distribute modifications to the Software is asked to send the modifications to the original developer so that they can be incorporated into the canonical version. For software copyrighted by Julius O. Smith III, email your modifications to jos@ccrma.stanford.edu. This is, however, not a binding provision of this license.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

#### LGPL License

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.